

ipcc

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PANEL ON climate change  
Working Group III – Mitigation of Climate Change

# Chapter 9

# Buildings

Chapter:	9	
Title:	Buildings	
Author(s):	CLAs:	Oswaldo Lucon, Diana Ürge-Vorsatz
	LAs:	Azni Zain Ahmed, Hashem Akbari, Paolo Bertoldi, Luisa F. Cabeza, Nicholas Eyre, Ashok Gadgil , L. D. Danny Harvey, Yi Jiang, Enoch Liphoto, Sevastianos Mirasgedis, Shuzo Murakami, Jyoti Parikh, Christopher Pyke, Maria Virginia Vilariño
	CAs:	Peter Graham, Ksenia Petrichenko, Jiyong Eom, Agnes Kelemen, Volker Krey
	REs	Marilyn Brown, Tamás Pálvölgyi
	CSAs:	Fonbeyin Henry Abanda, Katarina Korytarova

1

## Chapter 9: Buildings

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

### Contents

Chapter 9: Buildings .....	2
Executive Summary .....	5
9.1 Introduction .....	9
9.2 New developments in emission trends and drivers .....	10
9.2.1 Energy and GHG emissions from buildings.....	10
9.2.2 Trends and drivers of thermal energy uses in buildings.....	12
9.2.3 Trends and drivers in energy consumption of appliances in buildings .....	16
9.3 Mitigation technology options and practices, behavioral aspects.....	16
9.3.1 Key points from AR4 .....	17
9.3.2 Technological developments since AR4 .....	18
9.3.3 Exemplary New Buildings.....	18
9.3.3.1 Energy intensity of new high-performance buildings .....	18
9.3.3.2 Monitoring and commissioning of new and existing buildings.....	20
9.3.3.3 Zero energy/carbon and energy plus buildings .....	20
9.3.3.4 Incremental cost of low-energy buildings .....	21
9.3.4 Retrofits of existing buildings.....	23
9.3.4.1 Energy savings.....	23
9.3.4.2 Incremental cost.....	23
9.3.5 Appliances, consumer electronics, office equipment and lighting .....	24
9.3.6 Halocarbons .....	25
9.3.7 Avoiding mechanical heating, cooling and ventilation systems .....	25
9.3.8 Uses of biomass.....	26
9.3.9 Embodied energy and Building materials lifecycle.....	26
9.3.10 Behavioural and lifestyle impacts.....	26
9.4 Infrastructure and systemic perspectives.....	28
9.4.1 Urban form and energy supply infrastructure .....	28
9.4.1.1 District Heating and cooling networks .....	29
9.4.1.2 Electricity infrastructure interactions.....	29
9.4.1.3 Thermal Energy Storage .....	30
9.4.2 Path Dependencies and lock-in.....	30
9.5 Climate change feedback and interaction with adaptation.....	31
9.6 Costs and potentials .....	32
9.6.1 Summary of literature on aggregated mitigation potentials by key identity .....	32

1	9.6.2	Overview of option-specific costs and potentials .....	37
2	9.6.2.1	Costs of very high performance new construction .....	37
3	9.6.2.2	Costs of deep retrofits .....	39
4	9.6.3	Assessment of key factors influencing robustness and sensitivity of costs and potentials	
5		39	
6	9.7	Co-benefits, risks and spillovers .....	41
7	9.7.1	Overview .....	41
8	9.7.2	Socio-economic effects .....	43
9	9.7.2.1	Impacts on employment .....	43
10	9.7.2.2	Energy security .....	44
11	9.7.2.3	Benefits related to workplace productivity .....	44
12	9.7.2.4	Rebound effects .....	44
13	9.7.2.5	Fuel poverty alleviation .....	45
14	9.7.3	Environmental and health effects .....	45
15	9.7.3.1	Health co-benefits due to improved indoor conditions .....	45
16	9.7.3.2	Health and environmental co-benefits due to reduced outdoor air pollution .....	46
17	9.7.3.3	Other environmental benefits .....	47
18	9.8	Barriers and opportunities .....	47
19	9.9	Sectoral implication of transformation pathways and sustainable development .....	48
20	9.9.1.	Introduction .....	48
21	9.9.2.	Overview of building sector energy projections .....	48
22	9.9.3.	Key mitigation strategies as highlighted by the pathway analysis .....	52
23	9.9.4.	Conclusion and general observations .....	54
24	9.10	Sectoral policies .....	55
25	9.10.1	Policies for Energy Efficiency in Buildings .....	55
26	9.10.1.1	Policy packages .....	59
27	9.10.1.2	A holistic approach .....	59
28	9.10.2	Emerging policy instruments in buildings .....	60
29	9.10.2.1.	New developments in building codes (ordinance, regulation or by-laws) .....	60
30	9.10.2.2.	Energy efficiency obligation schemes and ‘white’ certificates .....	61
31	9.10.3	Financing opportunities .....	61
32	9.10.3.1.	New financing schemes for deep retrofits .....	61
33	9.10.1.3	Opportunities in Financing for Green Buildings .....	62
34	9.10.4	Policies in developing countries .....	63
35	9.11	Gaps in knowledge and data .....	64
36	9.12	Frequently asked questions .....	64

1     References ..... 66  
2

## 1 Executive Summary

2 **In 2010 buildings accounted for 34% of total global final energy use, 24% of energy-related GHG**  
3 **emissions (including electricity-related ones), approximately 45% of F-gas and one-third of black**  
4 **carbon emissions [medium agreement, medium evidence].** This energy use and related emissions  
5 may double or potentially even triple by mid century due to several key trends. A very important one  
6 is increased access of billions in developing countries to adequate housing, electricity and improved  
7 cooking facilities. The ways in which these energy-related needs will be provided will significantly  
8 determine trends in building energy use and related emissions. In addition, population growth,  
9 migration to cities, household size changes and increasing levels of wealth and lifestyle changes  
10 globally will all contribute to significant increases in building energy use. The substantial new  
11 construction taking place in developing countries represents both a significant risk and opportunity  
12 from a mitigation perspective.

13 **In contrast to a doubling, final energy use may stay constant or even decline by mid-century, as**  
14 **compared to today's levels, if today's cost-effective best practices and technologies are broadly**  
15 **proliferated [high agreement, medium evidence].** The technology solutions to realize this potential  
16 exist and are well demonstrated. New improved energy efficiency technologies have been  
17 developed as existing energy efficiency opportunities have been taken up, so that the potential for  
18 cost-effective energy efficiency improvement has not been diminishing. Recent developments in  
19 technology and know-how enable construction and retrofit of very low- and zero-energy buildings,  
20 often at little marginal investment cost, typically paying back well within the building lifetime [high  
21 agreement, robust evidence]. In existing buildings 50 – 90% energy savings have been achieved  
22 throughout the world through deep retrofits [high agreement, medium evidence]. Energy efficient  
23 appliances, lighting, and information, communication (ICT) and media technologies can reduce the  
24 growth in the substantial increases in electricity use that are expected due to the proliferation of  
25 equipment types used and their increased ownership and use. [high agreement, robust evidence].

26 **Strong barriers hinder the market uptake of these cost-effective opportunities, and large**  
27 **potentials will remain untapped without adequate policies (robust evidence, high agreement).**  
28 These barriers include imperfect information, split incentives, lack of awareness, transaction costs,  
29 inadequate access to financing and industry fragmentation. In developing countries corruption,  
30 inadequate service levels, subsidised energy prices and high discount rates are additional barriers.  
31 Market forces alone are not likely to achieve the necessary transformation without external stimuli.  
32 Policy intervention addressing all levels of the building and appliance lifecycle and use, plus new  
33 business and financial models are essential.

34 **There is a broad portfolio of effective policy instruments available to remove these barriers, some**  
35 **of them being implemented also in developing countries, saving emissions at large negative costs**  
36 **[high agreement, robust evidence].** Overall, the history of energy efficiency programmes in buildings  
37 shows that 25-30% efficiency improvements have been available at costs substantially lower than  
38 marginal supply. Dynamic developments in building-related policies in some developed countries  
39 have demonstrated the effectiveness of such instruments, as total building energy use have started  
40 decreasing while accommodating continued economic and in cases population growth. Building  
41 codes and appliance standards with strong energy efficiency requirements that are well enforced,  
42 tightened over time and made appropriate to local climate and other conditions have been among  
43 the most environmentally and cost-effective. Net zero energy buildings are technically  
44 demonstrated, but may not always be the most cost- and environmentally effective solutions.  
45 Experience shows that pricing is less effective than programs and regulation [medium agreement,  
46 medium evidence]. Financing instruments, policies and other opportunities are available to improve  
47 energy efficiency in buildings, but the results obtained to date are still insufficient to deliver the full  
48 potential [medium agreement, medium evidence]. Combined and enhanced, these approaches could  
49 provide significant further improvements, in terms of both enhanced energy access and energy

1 efficiency. Delivering low-carbon options raises major challenges for data, research, education,  
2 capacity building and training.

3 **Due to the very long lifecycles of buildings and retrofits there is a very significant lock-in risk**  
4 **pointing to the urgency of ambitious and immediate measures [*medium agreement, robust***  
5 ***evidence*].** Even if the most ambitious of currently planned policies are implemented, approximately  
6 80% of 2005 energy use in buildings globally will be "locked in" by 2050 for decades, compared to a  
7 scenario where today's best practice buildings become the standard in newbuild and retrofit . As a  
8 result, the urgent adoption of state-of-the-art performance standards, in both new and retrofit  
9 buildings avoid locking-in carbon intensive options for several decades

10 **In addition to technologies and architecture, behaviour, lifestyle and culture have a major effect**  
11 **on buildings energy use presently causing 3-5 times differences in energy use for similar levels of**  
12 **energy services [*high agreement, low evidence*].**In developed countries, evidence indicates that  
13 behaviours informed by awareness of energy and climate issues can reduce demand by up to 20% in  
14 the short term and 50% by 2050. Alternative development pathways exist that can moderate the  
15 growth of energy use in developing countries through the provision of high levels of building  
16 services at much lower energy inputs, incorporating certain elements of traditional lifestyles and  
17 architecture and can avoid such trends. In developed countries, the concept of "sufficiency" has also  
18 been emerging, going beyond pure "efficiency". Reducing energy demand includes rationally  
19 meeting floor space needs.

20 **Beyond direct energy cost savings, many mitigation options in this sector have other significant**  
21 **and diverse co-benefits [*high agreement, robust evidence*].** Taken together, the monetizable co-  
22 benefits of many energy efficiency measures alone often substantially exceed the energy cost  
23 savings and possibly the climate benefits [*medium agreement, medium evidence*], with the non-  
24 monetizable benefits often also being significant [*high agreement, robust evidence*]. These offer  
25 attractive entry points for action into policy-making, even in countries or jurisdictions where  
26 financial resources for mitigation are limited [*high agreement, robust evidence*]. These include, but  
27 are not limited to, energy security, less need for energy subsidies; health (due to reduced indoor and  
28 outdoor air pollution as well as fuel poverty alleviation) and environmental benefits; productivity  
29 and net employment gains; alleviated energy and fuel poverties as well as reduced energy  
30 expenditures; increased value for building infrastructure, improved comfort and services [*high*  
31 *agreement, medium evidence*]. However, they are rarely internalised by policies, while a number of  
32 tools and approaches are available to quantify and monetize co-benefits that can help this  
33 integration [*medium agreement, medium evidence*].

34 **In summary, buildings represent a critical piece of a low-carbon future and a global challenge for**  
35 **integration with sustainable development [*high agreement, robust evidence*].** They are the  
36 location of the biggest unmet need for basic energy services, especially in developing countries;  
37 whilst much existing energy use in buildings in developed countries is very wasteful and inefficient.  
38 Existing and future buildings will determine a large fraction of global energy demand. Current trends  
39 indicate the potential for massive increases in energy demand and associated emissions. However,  
40 this chapter shows that buildings offer immediately available, highly cost-effective opportunities to  
41 reduce (growth in) energy demand, while contributing to meeting other key sustainable  
42 development goals including poverty alleviation, energy security, and improved employment. This  
43 potential is more fully represented in sectoral models than in many integrated models, as the latter  
44 do not represent any or all of the options to reduce building energy use cost-effectively. Realizing  
45 these opportunities requires aggressive and sustained policies and action to address every aspect of  
46 the design, construction, and operation of buildings and its equipment around the world. The  
47 significant advances in building codes and appliance standards in some jurisdictions over the last  
48 decade already demonstrated to be able to reverse total building energy use trends in developed  
49 countries to its stagnation or reduction. However, in order to reach ambitious climate goals, these

- 1 need to be substantially up-scaled to further jurisdictions, building types and vintages. Table 9.1
- 2 summarises some main findings of the chapter by key mitigation strategy.



1 **Table 9.1:** Summary of chapter's main findings organized by major mitigation strategies (identities)

	Carbon efficiency	Energy efficiency of technology	System/ (infrastructure) efficiency	Service demand reduction
<b>Mitigation options</b>	Building integrated RES (BiRES, BiPV), Fuel switching to low-carbon fuels such as electricity (9.4.1.2) Use of natural refrigerants to reduce halocarbon emissions (9.3.6). Advanced biomass stoves (9.3.8)	High-performance building envelope (HPE). Efficient appliances (EA). Efficient lighting (EL). Efficient Heating, Ventilation, and Air-Conditioning systems (eHVAC). Building automation and control systems (BACS). Daylighting, heat pumps, indirect evaporative cooling to replace chillers in dry climates, advances in digital building automation and control systems, smart meters and grids (9.3.2). Solar-powered desiccant dehumidification	Passive house standard (PHS). Nearly/net zero and energy plus energy buildings (NZEB) (9.3.3.3). Integrated Design Process (IDP). Urban planning (UP), (9.4.1). District heating/cooling (DH/C). Commissioning (C). Advanced building control systems (9.3.3.2) High efficiency distributed energy systems, co-generation, trigeneration, load levelling, diurnal thermal storage, advanced management (9.4.1.1). "Smart-grids" (9.4.1.2). Utilisation of waste heat (9.4.1.1)	Behavioural change (BC). Lifestyle change (LSC). Smart metering (9.4.1.2)
<b>Potential reductions of identity (versus baseline BAU)</b>	Solar electricity generation through buildings' roof-top PV installations: energy savings -15 to -58% of BAU (Table 9.4)	-9.5% to -68% energy savings of BAU (Table 9.4). Energy savings from advanced appliances: Ovens -45%, microwave ovens -75%, Dishwashers – up to 45%, Clothes washers – 28% (by 2030 globally), Clothes Dryers – factor of 2 reduction, air-conditioners -50-75%, Ceiling fans -50-57%, Office computers and monitors – 40%, Circulation pumps for hydronic heating and cooling – 40% (by 2020, EU), Residential water heaters – factor of 4 improvement (Table 9.3). Also, -30 to -60% in fuel savings, -80 to 90% in indoor air pollution levels from advanced biomass stoves as compared to open fires (9.3.8)	- 30 to -70% CO <sub>2</sub> of BAU. PHS & NZEB/new versus conventional building: - 83% (residential heating energy) and -50% (commercial heating&cooling energy). Deep retrofits – DRs (residential, Europe): - 40 to -80%. IDP up to - 70% final energy by 2050 (Table 9.4);. Potential global building final energy demand reduction: IAMs -5 to -27%; bottom up models: -14 to -75% (Fig. 9.21). Energy savings by building type: (i) detached single-family homes, total energy use - 50-75%; (ii) multi-family housing, space heating requirements - 80-90%, (iii) multi-family housing in developing countries, cooling energy use – 30%, heating energy – 60%; (iv) commercial buildings, total HVAC - 25-50%; (v) lighting retrofits of commercial buildings - 30-60% (9.3.4.1)	- 20 to -40% of BAU. LSC ~ - 40% electricity use (Table 9.4).
<b>Cost-effectiveness</b>	-	Retrofit of separate measures: CCE: 0.01-0.10 \$/kWh (Fig. 9.13) .... Efficient Appliances: CCE: -0.07 €/kWh/yr (9.3.4.2)	PHS&NZEB/new (EU&US), CCE: 0.7-0.2 \$/kWh (Figure 9.11, 9.12). DR with energy savings of 60-75%: CCE of 0.05-0.25 \$/kWh (Fig. 9.13)	
<b>Co-benefits, co-risks, co-costs</b>	CB: Energy security; CB: Employment impact; enhanced asset value of buildings; energy/fuel poverty alleviation. CR: Energy access/fuel poverty	CB: Employment; energy/fuel poverty alleviation; improved productivity/competitiveness; asset value of buildings; improved quality of life. CR: rebound and lock-in effects	CB: Employment impact; improved productivity and competitiveness; enhanced asset values of buildings; improved quality of life. CR: Rebound effect, lower life-cycle energy use of low-energy buildings in comparison to the conventional ones (9.3.9)	
<b>Key barriers</b>	Suboptimal measures, subsidies to conventional fuels	Transaction costs, access to financing, principal agent problems, fragmented market and institutional structures, poor feedback	Energy and infrastructure lock-in (9.4.2), path-dependency (9.4.2) fragmented market and institutional structures, poor enforcement of regulations	Imperfect information, risk aversion, cognitive and behavioural patterns, lack of awareness, poor personnel qualification
<b>Key policies</b>	C tax, feed-in tariffs extended for small capacity; soft loans for renewable technologies	public procurement, appliance standards, tax exemptions, soft loans	Building codes, preferential loans, subsidised financing schemes, ESCOs, EPCs, suppliers' obligations, white certificates, IDP into Urban Planning, Importance of policy packages rather than single instruments (9.10.1.2)	Awareness raising, education, energy audits, energy labelling, building certificates & ratings, energy or carbon tax, personal carbon allowance

## 1 9.1 Introduction

2 The purpose of this chapter is to update the knowledge on the sector since AR4 from a mitigation  
 3 perspective. Buildings and activities in buildings are responsible for a significant share of GHG  
 4 emissions, but these are also the key to mitigation strategies. In 2010, the building sector accounted  
 5 for approximately 125 EJ or 34% of global final energy consumption and 30% of energy-related CO<sub>2</sub>  
 6 emissions; 23% of global primary energy use; 30% of global electricity consumption, and (based on  
 7 HFC inventories, 82% of totals in the US and 84% in the EU-27) around 45% of F-gas emissions. The  
 8 chapter argues that beyond a large emission role, mitigation opportunities in this sector are also  
 9 significant, often very cost-effective, and are many times associated with significant co-benefits that  
 10 can exceed the direct benefits by orders of magnitude. The sector has significant mitigation  
 11 potentials at low or even negative costs. Nevertheless, without strong actions emissions are likely to  
 12 grow considerably - may even double by mid-century - due to several drivers. The chapter points out  
 13 that certain policies have proven to be very effective and several new ones are emerging. As a result,  
 14 building energy use trends have been reversed to stagnation or even reduction in some jurisdictions  
 15 in recent years, despite the increases in affluence and population.

16 The chapter uses a novel conceptual framework, in line with the general analytical framework of  
 17 WGIII AR5 – focusing on identities as an organizing principle. This section describes the identity  
 18 decomposition Chapter 9 chooses to apply for assessing the literature, resting on the general  
 19 identity framework described in Chapter 6. Building-related emissions and mitigation strategies have  
 20 been decomposed by different identity logics. Commonly used decompositions use factors such as  
 21 CO<sub>2</sub> intensity, energy intensity, structural changes and economic activity (Isaac and Van Vuuren,  
 22 2009a; Zhang et al., 2009), as well as the IPAT (Income-Population-Affluence-Technology) approach  
 23 (MacKellar et al., 1995; O’ Mahony et al., 2012). In this assessment, the review focuses on the main  
 24 decomposition logic described in Chapter 6, adopted and further decomposed into four identities  
 25 key to driving building sector emissions:

$$26 \quad CO_2 \text{ emissions} = CI \times TEI \times SEI \times A$$

27 where CO<sub>2</sub> are the emissions from the building sector; (identity i) CI is the carbon intensity; (identity  
 28 ii) TEI is the technological energy intensity; (identity iii) SEI is the structural/systemic energy intensity  
 29 and (identity iv) A is the activity. For a more precise interpretation of the factors, the following  
 30 conceptual equation demonstrates the different components:

$$31 \quad CO_2 = \frac{CO_2}{FE} \times \frac{FE}{UsefulE} \times \frac{UsefulE}{ES} \times \frac{ES}{pop} \times pop \approx CI \times TEI \times SEI \times \frac{A}{pop} \times pop$$

32 in which *FE* is the final energy; *UsefulE* is the useful energy for a particular energy service (*ES*), as  
 33 occurring in the energy conversion chain, and *pop* is population (GDP is often used as the main  
 34 decomposition factor for commercial building emissions). Because *ES* is often difficult to rigorously  
 35 define and measure, and *UsefulE* and *ES* are either difficult to measure or little data are available,  
 36 this chapter does not attempt a systematic quantitative decomposition, but rather focuses on the  
 37 main strategic categories for mitigation based on the relationship established in the previous  
 38 equation:

$$39 \quad CO_2 \text{ mitigation} \approx CEff \times TEff \times SIEff \times DR$$

40 whereby (i) *CEff*, or carbon efficiency, entails fuel switch to low-carbon fuels, building-integrated  
 41 renewable energy sources and other supply-side decarbonisation; (ii) *TEff*, or technological efficiency,  
 42 focuses on the efficiency improvement of individual energy-using devices; (iii) *SIEff*, or  
 43 systemic/infrastructural efficiency, encompass all efficiency improvements whereby several energy-  
 44 using devices are involved, i.e. systemic efficiency gains are made, or energy use reductions due to

1 architectural, infrastructural and systemic measures; and finally (iv) DR, or demand reduction,  
 2 composes of all measures that are beyond technological efficiency and decarbonisation measures,  
 3 such as impacts on floor space, service levels, behaviour, lifestyle, use and penetration of different  
 4 appliances. The four main emission drivers and mitigation strategies can be further decomposed into  
 5 more distinct sub-strategies, but due to the limited space in this report and in order to maintain a  
 6 structure that supports convenient comparison between different sectoral chapters, we focus on  
 7 these four main identities during the assessment of literature in this chapter and this decomposition  
 8 as the main organising/conceptual framework.

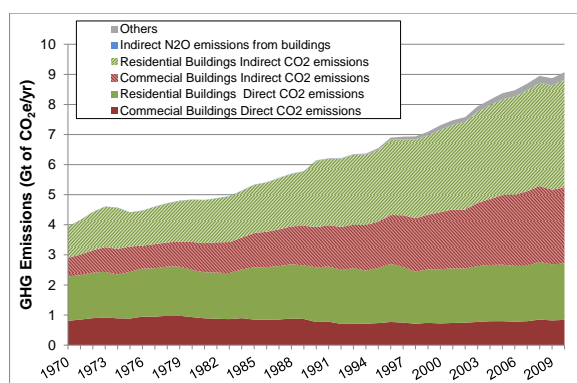
## 9 9.2 New developments in emission trends and drivers

### 10 9.2.1 Energy and GHG emissions from buildings

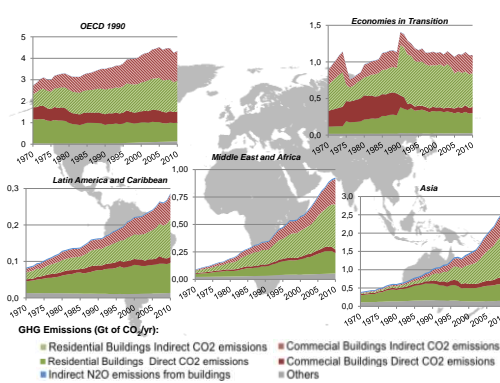
11 Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the building sector have more than doubled since 1970 to  
 12 reach 9.26 GtCO<sub>2</sub>-e in 2010 (Figure 9.1. ), representing 25% of total emissions without the AFOLU  
 13 sector; and 19% of all global 2010 GHG emissions (IEA, 2012a; JRC/PBL, 2012; see Annex II.8 ).  
 14 Furthermore, they account for at least 45% of total global fluorinated gas emissions (UNEP, 2011a;  
 15 EEA, 2013; US EPA, 2013) and approximately 2/3rd of black carbon emissions (GEA, 2012).

16 Most of GHG emissions (6.10Gt) are indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from electricity use in buildings, and  
 17 these have shown dynamic growth in the studied period in contrast to direct emissions that have  
 18 roughly stagnated during these four decades (Figure 9.1 ). For instance, residential indirect emissions  
 19 doubled and commercial ones quadrupled.

20 Figure 9.2. shows the regional trends in building-related CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. OECD countries have the  
 21 highest emissions, but the growth in this region between 1970 and 2010 was moderate. For less  
 22 developed countries, the emissions are low with little growth. The largest growth has taken place in  
 23 Asia where emissions in 1970 were similar to those in other developing regions but by today they  
 24 are closing in on those of OECD countries.



**Figure 9.1.** Direct and indirect emissions in the building subsectors (IEA, 2012a; JRC/PBL, 2012; see Annex II.8 ).

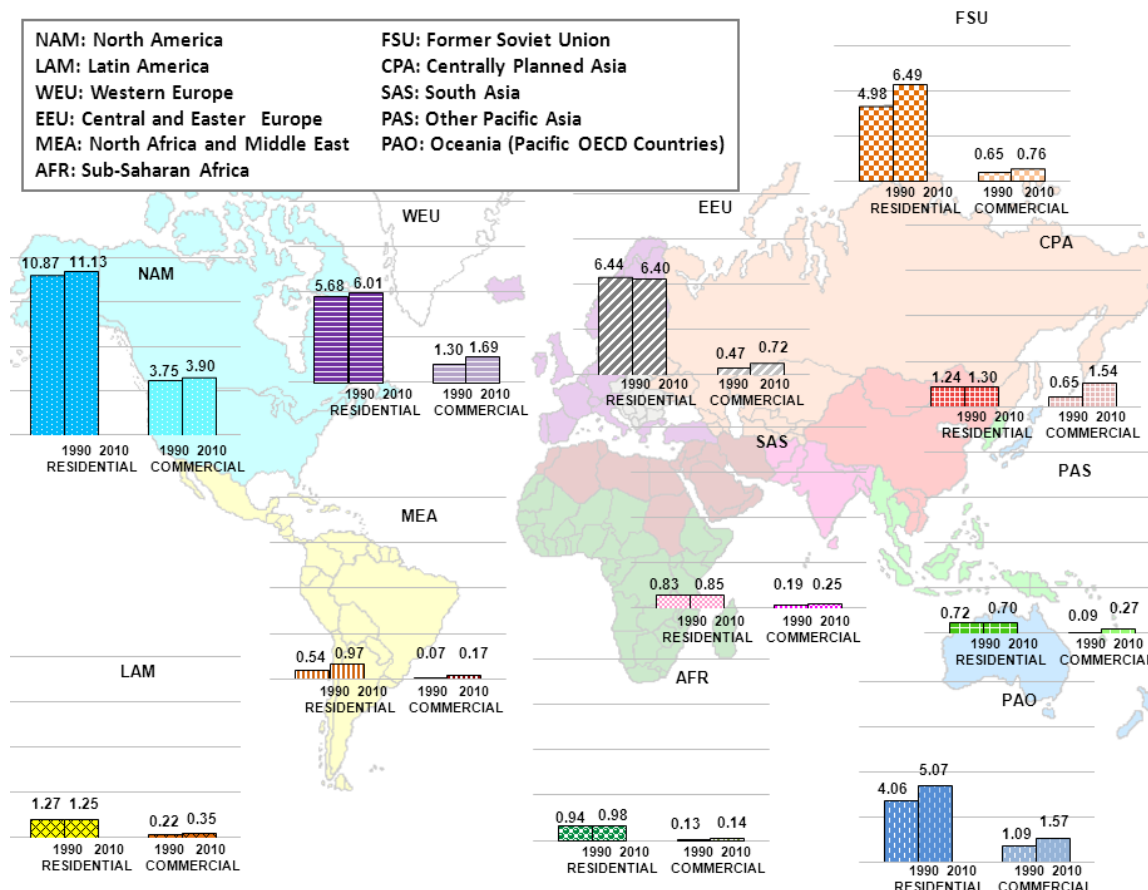


**Figure 9.2.** Regional direct and indirect emissions in the building subsectors (IEA, 2012a; JRC/PBL, 2012; see Annex II.8 ).

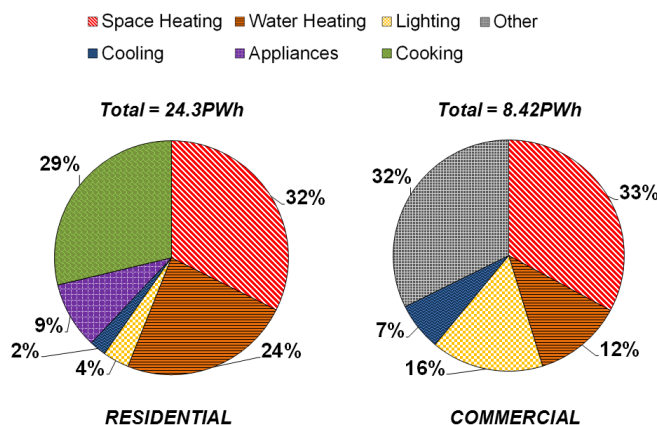
25 Due to the high share of indirect emissions in the sector, actual emission values very strongly  
 26 depend on emission factors - mainly that of electricity production - that are beyond the scope of this  
 27 chapter. Therefore the rest of this chapter focuses on final energy use (rather than emissions) that is  
 28 determined largely by activities and measures within the sector.

29 In 2010 buildings accounted for 34% (25% for residential and 9% for commercial) of total global final  
 30 energy use(IEA, 2013) , or 32.72 PWh, being one of the largest end-use sectors worldwide. Space  
 31 heating represented 32-34% of the global final energy consumption in both the residential and the  
 32 commercial building sub-sectors in 2010 (Figure 9.4). Moreover, in the commercial sub-sector,  
 33 lighting was very important, while cooking and water heating were significant end-uses in residential

1 buildings. In contrast to the very dynamically growing total emissions, per capita final energy use did  
 2 not grow substantially over the two decades between 1990 and 2010 in most word regions (see  
 3 Figure 9.3). This value stagnated in most regions during the period, except for a slight increase in FSU  
 4 and a dynamic growth in MEA. Commercial energy use has also grown only moderately in most  
 5 regions on a per capita basis, with more dynamic growth shown in CPA, SAS and MEA. This indicates  
 6 that most trends to drive building energy use up have been compensated by efficiency gains. In  
 7 many developing regions this can largely be due to switching from traditional biomass to modern  
 8 energy carriers that can be utilised much more efficiently.



9 **Figure 9.3.** Buildings per capita final energy use by sub-sector and region [MWh/per capita/year] in  
 10 1990 and 2010. Data from (IEA, 2013) .



11 **Figure 9.4.** World building final energy consumption by end-use in 2010. Source: (IEA, 2013).

1 As shown in Section 9.9 , global building energy use may double to triple by mid-century due to  
 2 several key trends. An estimated 0.8 billion people lack access to adequate housing (UN-Habitat,  
 3 2010) while 1.4 billion people lacked access to electricity in 2010 and about 3 billion people  
 4 worldwide relied on highly-polluting and unhealthy traditional solid fuels for household cooking and  
 5 heating (Pachauri et al., 2012; IEA, 2013). The ways these energy services will be provided will  
 6 significantly influence the development of building related emissions. In addition, migration to cities,  
 7 decreasing household size, increasing levels of wealth and lifestyle changes, including an increase in  
 8 personal living space, the types and number of appliances and equipment and their use - these all  
 9 contribute to significant increases in building energy use. Rapid economic development  
 10 accompanied by urbanization and shifting from informal to formal housing is propelling significant  
 11 building activity in developing countries (WBCSD, 2007) As a result, this substantial new  
 12 construction taking place in these dynamically growing regions represents both a significant risk and  
 13 opportunity from a mitigation perspective.

14

---

15 **Box 9.1:** Least Developed Countries (LDCs) in the context of the developing world

16 878 million people with an average 2 USD per day of gross national income (The World Bank, 2013)  
 17 live in the Least Developed Countries (LDCs) group. Rapid economic development, accompanied by  
 18 urbanization, is propelling large building activity in developing countries (WBCSD, 2007, 2009; ABC,  
 19 2008; Li and Colombier, 2009; see also Chapter 12.3). The fast growing rates of new constructions  
 20 occurring in emerging economies is not being witnessed in LDCs. This group of countries is still at the  
 21 fringe of modern development processes and has special needs in terms of access to housing,  
 22 modern energy carriers, efficient and clean-burning cooking devices (Zhang and Smith, 2007; Duflo  
 23 et al., 2008; Wilkinson et al., 2009; World Health Organization, 2009, 2011; Hailu, 2012; Pachauri,  
 24 2012). Around one third of the urban population in developing countries in 2010 did not have access  
 25 to adequate housing, living in slums (UNHSP, 2010) and the number of slum dwellers is likely to rise  
 26 in the near future (UN-Habitat, 2011). In order to avoid locking in carbon-intensive options for  
 27 several decades, a shift to electricity and modern fuels needs to be accompanied by energy-saving  
 28 solutions (technological, architectural), as well as renewable sources, adequate management and  
 29 sustainable lifestyles (WBCSD, 2006; Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2009; Wilkinson et al., 2009; US EERE, 2011;  
 30 GEA, 2012; Wallbaum et al., 2012) (Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2009; GEA, 2012). Modern knowledge and  
 31 techniques can be used to improve vernacular designs (Foruzanmehr and Vellinga, 2011). Principles  
 32 of low-energy design often provide comfortable conditions much of the time, thereby reducing the  
 33 pressure to install energy-intensive cooling equipment such as air conditioners. These principles are  
 34 embedded in vernacular designs throughout the world, which evolved over centuries in the absence  
 35 of active energy systems.

36 Beyond the direct energy cost savings, many mitigation options in this sector have significant and  
 37 diverse co-benefits that offer attractive entry points for mitigation policy-making, even in  
 38 countries/jurisdictions where financial resources for mitigation are limited. These co-benefits include,  
 39 but are not limited to, energy security, air pollution and health benefits; reduced pressures to  
 40 expand energy generation capacities in developing regions; productivity, competitiveness and net  
 41 employment gains; increased social welfare, reduced energy and fuel poverty, decreased need for  
 42 energy subsidies and exposure to energy price volatility risks, improved comfort and services, and  
 43 improved adaptability to adverse climate events (Table 9.7; Clinch and Healy, 2001; Tirado Herrero  
 44 and Ürge-Vorsatz, 2012).

## 45 9.2.2 Trends and drivers of thermal energy uses in buildings

46 Figure 9.5 shows trends and projections of thermal energy uses in commercial and residential  
 47 buildings in the regions of the world from 1980 to 2050 (Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2013a). While energy  
 48 consumption for thermal uses in buildings in the developed countries (see North America and

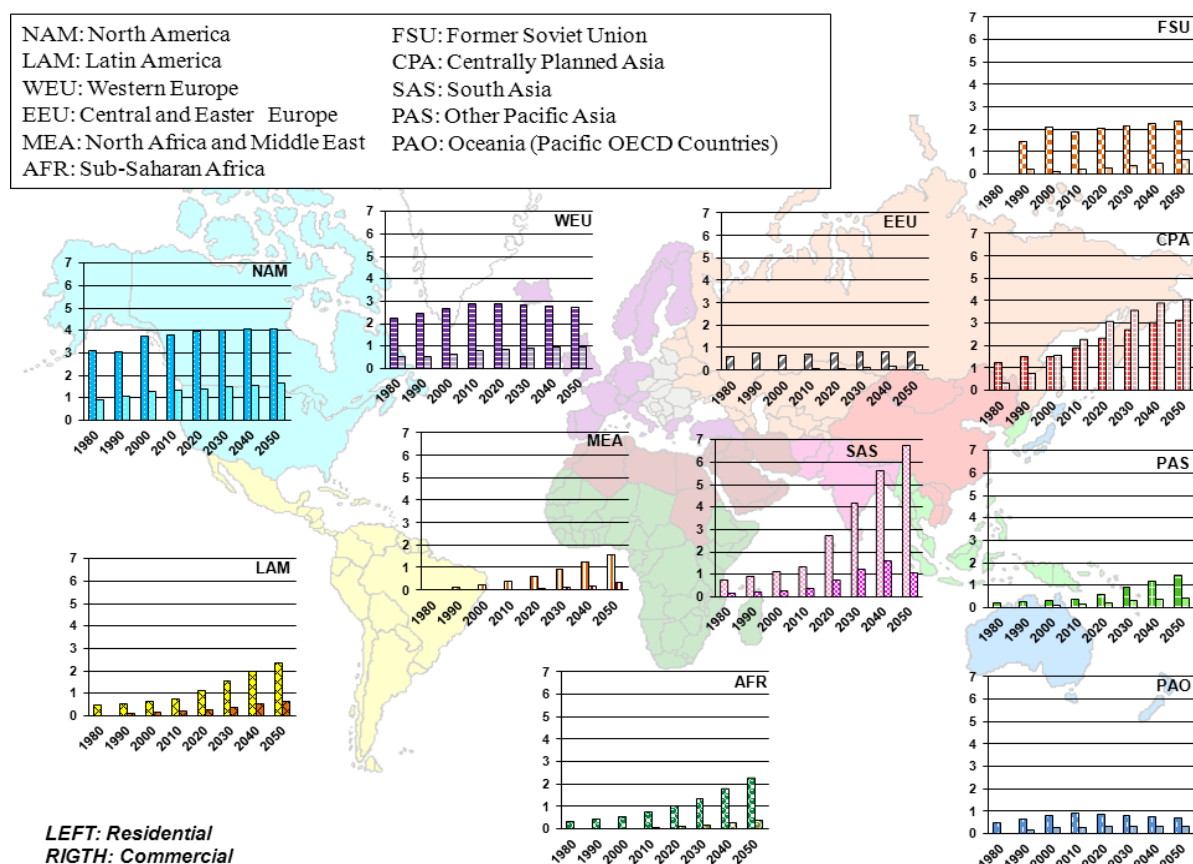
1 Western Europe) accounts for most of the energy consumption in the world, its tendency is to grow  
 2 little in the period shown, while developing countries show an important increase, both in the past  
 3 (1980-2010) and in the projections (2010-2050). Commercial buildings represent between 10 to 30%  
 4 of total building sector thermal energy consumption in most regions of the world, except for China,  
 5 where heating and cooling energy consumption in commercial buildings is expected to overtake that  
 6 of residential buildings. Drivers to these trends and their developments are discussed separately for  
 7 heating/cooling and other building energy services because of conceptually different drivers.  
 8 Heating and cooling energy use in residential buildings can be decomposed by the following key  
 9 identities, from (Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2013a):

$$10 \text{ energy}_{\text{resid}} = h * [p/h] * [\text{area}/p] * [\text{energy}/\text{area}]$$

11 where [h] and [p/h] are the activity drivers, with (h) being the number of households and the (p/h)  
 12 number of persons (p) living in each household, respectively. [area/p] is the use intensity driver, with  
 13 the floor area (usually m<sup>2</sup>) per person; and [energy/area] is the energy intensity driver, ie the annual  
 14 thermal energy consumption (usually kWh) per unit of floor area, also referred to as specific energy  
 15 consumption. For commercial buildings, the heating and cooling use is decomposed as

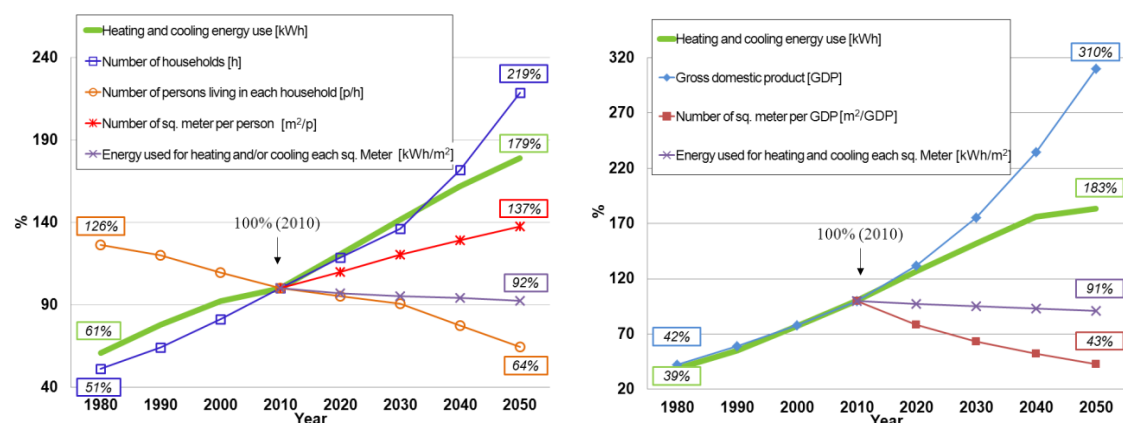
$$16 \text{ energy}_{\text{comd}} = \text{GDP} * [\text{area}/\text{GDP}] * [\text{energy}/\text{area}]$$

17 where [GDP] or Gross Domestic Product (nominal) is the activity driver; [area/GDP] is the use  
 18 intensity driver; and [energy/area] is the energy intensity driver, the annual thermal energy  
 19 consumption (in kWh) per unit of floor area (in m<sup>2</sup>), also referred to as specific energy consumption.  
 20 The following figures illustrate the main trends in heating and cooling energy use as well as its  
 21 drivers globally and by region.

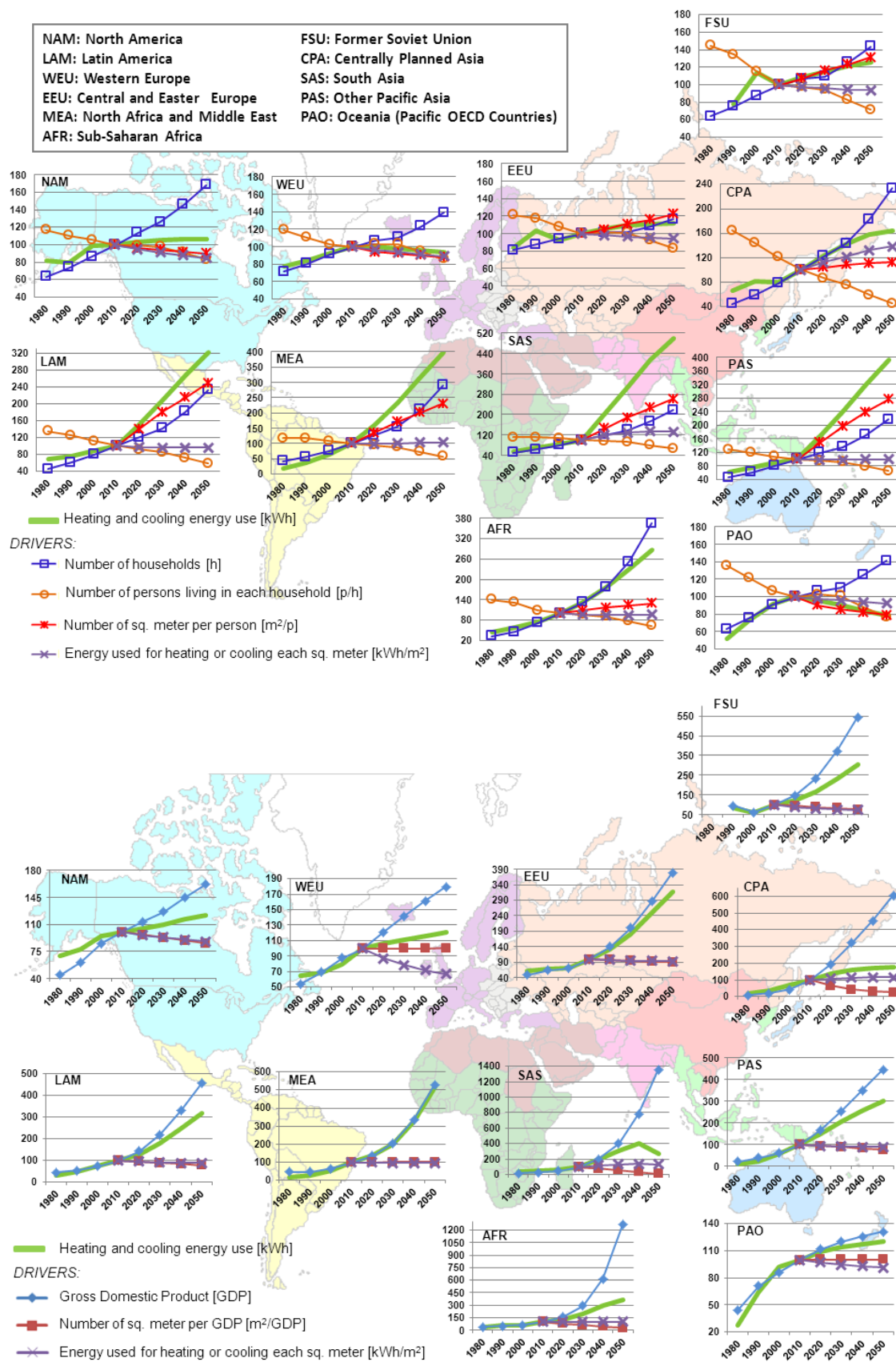


22 **Figure 9.5.** Total final thermal energy consumption [PWh] trends (y-axis) in the different regions of the  
 23 world for residential and commercial buildings. Historical data (1980-2000) are from IEA statistics;  
 24 projections (2010-2050) are based on a frozen efficiency scenario (Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2013b).

1 Heating and cooling energy use grew by 39% and 61% in residential and commercial buildings,  
 2 respectively, over the period 1980-2010, and is expected to grow by 79% and 83%, respectively, over  
 3 the period 2010-2050 (Figure 9.6) in a business-as-usual scenario. In residential buildings, both the  
 4 growing number of households and the area per household tend to increase energy consumption,  
 5 while the decrease in the number of persons per household and in specific energy consumption tend  
 6 to decrease energy consumption. In commercial buildings, the projected decrease area/GDP is of  
 7 57%, while energy/area is expected to stay constant over the period 2010-2030. Different  
 8 tendencies of the drivers are shown for both residential and commercial buildings in the world as  
 9 whole (Figure 9.6) and in different world regions (Figure 9.7). More detail information about each  
 10 driver trend can be found in (Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2013a). These figures indicate that in some  
 11 regions (e.g. NAM and WEU), strong energy building policies are already resulting in declining or  
 12 stagnating energy use trends despite the increase in population and service levels.



13 **Figure 9.6.** Trends of the different drivers for final thermal energy consumption in residential and  
 14 commercial buildings in the world. Further details in: historic data 1980-2000 detailed in from (Ürge-  
 15 Vorsatz et al., 2013a); projections: 2010-2050 data based on frozen efficiency scenario in (Ürge-  
 16 Vorsatz et al., 2013b).

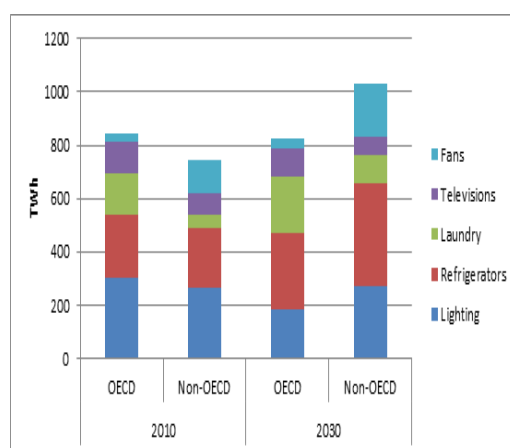


1 **Figure 9.7.** Trends of the drivers of final thermal energy consumption of residential (top) and  
 2 commercial (bottom) buildings in world regions - historic data (1980-2000) from (Ürge-Vorsatz et al.,  
 3 2013a) and projections (2010-2050) based on a frozen efficiency scenario (Ürge-Vorsatz et al.,  
 4 2013b).



### 1 9.2.3 Trends and drivers in energy consumption of appliances in buildings

2 In this chapter, we use the word "appliances" in a broader sense, covering all electricity-using non-  
 3 thermal equipment in buildings, including lighting and ICT. Traditional large appliances, such as cool-  
 4 appliances and washing machines, are still responsible for most household electricity consumption  
 5 (ETP, 2012) albeit with a falling share related to the equipments for information and  
 6 communications (including home entertainment) accounting in most countries for 20%+ of  
 7 residential electricity consumption (Harvey, 2008). This rapid growth offers opportunities to roll out  
 8 more efficient technologies, but this effect to date has been outcompeted by the increased uptake  
 9 of devices and new devices coming to the market. **Energy use of appliances** can be decomposed as  
 10 shown in the following equation from (Cabeza et al., 2013a):  $\{[energy] = [\Sigma_a [h] * [n/h] * [energy/n] \}$   
 11 where  $\Sigma_a$  is the sum overall appliances; [h] is the activity driver, the number of  
 12 households; [n/h] is the use intensity driver, i.e. the number of appliances of appliance type "a" per  
 13 household; and [energy] is the energy intensity driver (kWh/y used per appliance). The number of  
 14 appliances grew all over the world. Figure 9.8 shows that the energy consumption of major  
 15 appliances in non-OECD countries is already nearly equal to consumption in the OECD, due to their  
 16 large populations and widespread adoption of the main white appliances and lighting. Also, while  
 17 fans are a minor end-use in most OECD countries, they continue to be extremely important in the  
 18 warm developing countries.



**Figure 9.8.** BUENAS modelled residential electricity consumption by end-use in a policy scenario. Source: (Cabeza et al., 2013a).

### 19 9.3 Mitigation technology options and practices, behavioral aspects

20 This section provides a broad overview at the strategic and planning level of the technological  
 21 options, design practices and behavioural changes that can achieve large reductions in building  
 22 energy use (50%-90% in new buildings, 50%-75% in existing buildings). Table 9.2 summarizes the  
 23 energy savings and CO<sub>2</sub> emission reduction potential according to the factors introduced in Section  
 24 9.1, based on material presented in this section or in references given. A synthesis of documented  
 25 examples of large reductions in energy use achieved in real, new and retrofitted buildings in a  
 26 variety of different climates, and of costs at the building level, is presented here, while Section 9.4  
 27 reviews the additional savings that are possible at the community level and their associated costs,  
 28 and Section 9.6 presents a synthesis of studies of the costs, their trends, and with integrated  
 29 potential calculations at the national, regional, and global levels.

**Table 9.2.** Savings or off-site energy use reductions achievable in buildings for various end uses, due to on-site active solar energy systems, efficiency improvements or behavioral changes.

End Use	On-site C-Free Energy Supply <sup>(1)</sup>	Device Efficiency	System Efficiency	Behavioral Change
Heating	20%-95% <sup>(2)</sup>	30% <sup>(3)</sup> - 80% <sup>(4)</sup>	90% <sup>(5)</sup>	10%-30% <sup>(6)</sup>
Hot water	50%-100% <sup>(7)</sup>	60% <sup>(8)</sup> - 75% <sup>(9)</sup>	40% <sup>(10)</sup>	50% <sup>(11)</sup>
Cooling	50%-80% <sup>(12)</sup>	50% <sup>(13)</sup> - 75% <sup>(14)</sup>	67% <sup>(15)</sup>	50%-67% <sup>(16)</sup>
Cooking	0-30% <sup>(17)</sup>	25-75% <sup>(18)</sup> - 80% <sup>(19)</sup>		50% <sup>(20)</sup>
Lighting	10-30%	75% <sup>(21)</sup> ; 83%-90% <sup>(22)</sup> ; 99.83% <sup>(23)</sup>	80%-93% <sup>(24)</sup>	70% <sup>(25)</sup>
Refrigerators		40% <sup>(25a)</sup>		30% <sup>(26)</sup> ; 50% <sup>(27)</sup>
Dishwashers		17+% <sup>(27a)</sup>		75% <sup>(28)</sup>
Clothes washers		30% <sup>(28a)</sup>		60%-85% <sup>(29)</sup>
Clothes dryers		50+% <sup>(29a)</sup>		10%-15% <sup>(30)</sup> - 100% <sup>(31)</sup>
Office computers & monitors		40% <sup>(31a)</sup>		
General electrical loads	10%-120% <sup>(32)</sup>			

Notes <sup>(1)</sup>Only active solar energy systems. Higher percentage contributions achievable if loads are first reduced through application of device, system and behavioural efficiencies. Passive solar heating, cooling, ventilation and daylighting are considered under Systemic Efficiency. <sup>(2)</sup>Space heating. Lower value representative of combi-systems in Europe; upper value is best solar district heating systems with seasonal underground thermal energy storage, after a 5-year spinup (Sibbit et al., 2012; SAIC, 2013). <sup>(3)</sup>Replacement of 75% efficient furnace/boiler with 95% efficient unit (e.g. condensing natural gas boilers). <sup>(4)</sup>Replacement of 80% efficient furnace or boiler with ground-source heat pump with a seasonal COP for space heating of 4 (from ground-source heat pumps in well-insulated new buildings in Germany (DEE, 2011)). <sup>(5)</sup>Reduction from a representative cold-climate heating energy intensity of 150 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr to 15 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr (Passive House standard, Section 9.3.2). <sup>(6)</sup>Typical value; 2°C cooler thermostat setting at heating season. Absolute savings is smaller but relative savings is larger the better the thermal envelope of the building (see also Section 9.3.9). <sup>(7)</sup>Water heaters. 50-80% of residential hot water needs supplied in Sydney, Australia and Germany ((Harvey, 2007), while upper limit of 100% is conceivable in hot desert regions. <sup>(8)</sup>Replacement of a 60% efficient with a 95% efficient water heater (typical of condensing and modulating wall-hung natural gas heaters). <sup>(9)</sup>Table 9.4. <sup>(10)</sup>Elimination of standby and distribution heat losses in residential buildings (typically accounting for 30% water-heating energy use in North America ((Harvey, 2007) through use of point-of-use on-demand water heaters. <sup>(11)</sup>Shorter showers, switch from bathing to showering, and other hot-water-conserving behavior. <sup>(12)</sup>Air conditioning and dehumidification. Range for systems from central to Southern Europe with a relatively large solar collector area in relation to the cooling load ((Harvey, 2007). <sup>(13)</sup>Replacement of air conditioners having a COP of 3 (typical in North America) with others with a COP of 6 (Japanese units); Table 9.4. <sup>(14)</sup>Replacement of North American units with units incorporating all potential efficiency improvements; Table 9.4. <sup>(15)</sup>Reduction (even elimination) of cooling loads through better building orientation & envelopes, provision for passive cooling, and reduction of internal heat gains (Harvey, 2007). <sup>(16)</sup>Section 9.3.9. Fans during tolerable brief periods eliminating cooling equipments in moderately hot climates. <sup>(17)</sup>Cooking range, various ovens. <sup>(18)</sup>Range pertains to various kinds of ovens; Table 9.4. <sup>(19)</sup>Replacement of 10%-15% with 60% efficient (traditional biomass) cookstoves (Rawat et al., 2010). <sup>(20)</sup>Same recipe with different cooking practices; Table 9.4 / Section 9.3.9. <sup>(21)</sup>Replacement of 10-17 lm/W incandescent lamps with 50-70 lm/W compact fluorescent (Harvey, 2010). <sup>(22)</sup>Replacement of 15 lm/W incandescent lamps with (year 2030) LEDs, 100-160 lm/W (McNeil et al., 2006; US DOE, 2006). <sup>(23)</sup>Replacement of 0.25 lm/W kerosene lamps ((Fouquet and Pearson, 2006) with future 150 lm/W LEDs. <sup>(24)</sup>Reduction from average US office lighting energy intensity of the existing stock of 73 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr (Harvey, 2013) to 5-15 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr state-of-art systems (Harvey, 2013). <sup>(25)</sup>Turning off not needed lights (6000 hours/yr out of 8760 hours/yr). <sup>(25a)</sup>Table 9.4 <sup>(26)</sup>12.5 ft<sup>3</sup> vs 18.5 ft<sup>3</sup> (350 litres, 350 kWh/yr vs 520 litres, 500 kWh/yr) refrigerator-freezers or 18.5 vs 30.5 ft<sup>3</sup> (860 litres, 700 kWh/yr) (Harvey, 2010). <sup>(27)</sup>Elimination of a second ("beer") fridge. <sup>(27a)</sup>Table 9.4 <sup>(28)</sup>Fully loaded operation versus typical part-load operation (Table 9.4). <sup>(28a)</sup>by 2030 (Table 9.4). <sup>(29)</sup>Cold compared to hot water washing, based on relative contribution of water heating to total clothes washer energy use for the best US&EU models (Harvey, 2010). <sup>(29a)</sup>Table 9.4. <sup>(30)</sup>Operation at full load rather than at 1/3 to 1/2 load (Smith, 1997). <sup>(31)</sup>Air drying inside when there is no space heating requirement, or outside. <sup>(31a)</sup>Table 9.4. <sup>(32)</sup>Fraction of on-site electricity demand typically generated by on-site PV with low demand kept low through electricity-efficiency measures.

### 9.3.1 Key points from AR4

AR4 (Levine et al., 2007) contains an extensive discussion of the wide range of techniques and designs to reduce energy use in new buildings. A systemic approach is more relevant to energy use than individual devices efficiencies of the individual devices (pumps, motors, fans, heaters, chillers, and so on) efficiencies, as are related net investment-cost savings – usually several times higher. (Levine et al., 2007; Harvey, 2008). Integrated Design Process (IDP) allows for the systemic approach,

1 optimizing building performance iteratively, involving from the start all design team members  
2 (Montanya et al., 2009; Pope and Tardiff, 2011). However, the conventional process of designing and  
3 constructing a building and its systems is largely linear, in which, design elements and system  
4 components are specified, built and installed without consideration of optimisation opportunities in  
5 the following design and building phases, thus losing key opportunities for the optimisation of whole  
6 buildings as systems (Lewis, 2004). As discussed in AR4, essential steps in the design of low-energy  
7 buildings are: (i) building orientation, thermal mass and shape; (ii) high-performance envelope  
8 specification; (iii) maximization of passive features (day-lighting, heating, cooling, ventilation); (iv)  
9 efficient systems meeting remaining loads; (v) highest possible efficiencies and adequate sizing of  
10 individual energy-using devices; and (vi) proper commissioning of systems and devices. Cost savings  
11 can substantially offset additional high-performance envelope and higher-efficiency equipment costs,  
12 on around 35-50% compared to standard practices of new commercial buildings (or 50-80% with  
13 more advanced approaches) Retrofits can routinely achieve 25-70% savings in total energy use  
14 (Levine et al., 2007; Harvey, 2009).

### 15 **9.3.2 Technological developments since AR4**

16 There have been important incremental improvements in the performance and reductions in the  
17 cost of several technologies since AR4, and further significant improvements are foreseen. Examples  
18 include (i) daylighting and electric lighting (Dubois and Blomsterberg, 2011); (ii) household  
19 appliances (Bansal et al., 2011); (iii) insulation materials (Baetens et al., 2011; Korjenic et al., 2011;  
20 Jelle, 2011); (iv) heat pumps (Chua et al., 2010), (v) indirect evaporative cooling to replace chillers in  
21 dry climates (Jiang and Xie, 2010); (vi) fuel cells (Ito and Otsuka, 2011); (vii) advances in digital  
22 building automation and control systems (NBI, 2011); and (viii) smart meters and grids as a means of  
23 reducing peak demand and accommodating intermittent renewable electricity sources (Catania,  
24 2012). Many of these measures can, individually, reduce the relevant specific energy use by half or  
25 more. There has also been an increasing application of existing knowledge and technologies, both in  
26 new buildings and in the retrofitting of existing buildings. This has been driven in part by targeted  
27 demonstration programs in a number of countries, and has been accompanied by a progressive  
28 strengthening of the energy provisions of the building codes in many countries, as well as plans for  
29 significant further tightening of these in the near future (see also Section 9.10). In the following  
30 sections we review the literature published largely since AR4 concerning the energy intensity of low-  
31 energy new buildings and of deep retrofits of existing buildings.

### 32 **9.3.3 Exemplary New Buildings**

33 This subsection presents an overview of the energy performance and incremental cost of exemplary  
34 buildings from around the world, based on the detailed compilation of high-performance buildings  
35 presented in (Harvey, 2013). The metrics of interest are the on-site energy intensity (annual energy  
36 use per square meter of building floor area) for those energy uses (heating, cooling, ventilation and  
37 lighting) that naturally increase with the building floor area, and energy use per person for those  
38 energy uses (such as service hot water, consumer electronics, appliances and office equipment) that  
39 naturally increase with population or the size of the workforce.

#### 40 **9.3.3.1 Energy intensity of new high-performance buildings**

41 Table 9.3 summarizes the specific energy consumption for floor-area driven final energy uses by  
42 climate type or region.

43

**Table 9.3.** Typical and current best case specific energy consumption (kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr) for building loads directly related to floor area (Harvey, 2013).

End Use	Climate Region	Residential		Commercial	
		Advanced	Typical	Advanced	Typical
Heating	Cold	15-30	60-200	15-30	75-250
Heating	Moderate	10-20	40-100	10-30	40-100
Cooling	Moderate	0-5	0-10	0-15	20-40
Cooling	Hot-dry	0-10	10-20	0-10	20-50
Cooling	Hot-humid	3-15	10-30	15-30	50-150
Ventilation	All	4-8	0-8	0-20	10-50
Lighting	All	2-4	3-10	5-20	30-80

1 Notes: lighting energy intensity for residential buildings is based on typical modern intensities times  
2 a factor of 0.3-0.4 to account for an eventual transition to LED lighting. Definitions here for climate  
3 regions for heating: Cold > 3000 HDD; Moderate 1000-3000 HDD. Similarly for cooling: moderate <  
4 750 CDD; hot-dry > 750 CDD; hot-humid > 750 CDD. HDD=heating degree days (K-day) and  
5 CDD=cooling-degree days (K-day). Energy intensity ranges for commercial buildings exclude hospitals  
6 and research laboratories

7 For **residential buildings**, a number of voluntary standards for heating energy use have been  
8 developed in various countries (see Table 1 in Harvey, 2013). The most stringent of these with  
9 regard to heating requirements is the Passive House standard which prescribes a heating load  
10 (assuming a uniform indoor temperature of 20°C) of no more than 15 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr irrespective of the  
11 climate. It typically entails a high-performance thermal envelope combined with mechanical  
12 ventilation with heat recovery to ensure high indoor air quality. Approximately 57,000 buildings  
13 complied with this standard in 31 European countries in 2012, covering 25.15 million square metres  
14 (Feist, 2012) with examples as far north as Helsinki, with significantly more that meet or exceed the  
15 standard but have not been certified due to the higher cost of certification. As seen from Table 9.3,  
16 this standard represents a factor of 6-12 reduction in heating load in mild climates (such as Southern  
17 Europe) and up to a factor of 30 reduction in cold climate regions with minimal insulation  
18 requirements. Where buildings are not currently heated to comfortable temperatures, adoption of a  
19 high-performance envelope can aid in achieving comfortable conditions while still reducing heating  
20 energy use in absolute terms. Cooling energy use is growing rapidly in many regions where, with  
21 proper attention to useful components of vernacular design combined with modern passive design  
22 principles, mechanical air conditioning would not be needed. This includes regions that have a strong  
23 diurnal temperature variation (where a combination of external insulation, exposed interior thermal  
24 mass, and night ventilation can maintain comfortable conditions), or a strong seasonal temperature  
25 variation (so that the ground can be used to cool incoming ventilation air) or which are dry, thereby  
26 permitting evaporative cooling or hybrid evaporative/mechanical cooling strategies to be  
27 implemented. Combining insulation levels that meet the Passive House standard for heat demand in  
28 Southern Europe with the above strategies, heating loads can be reduced by a factor of 6-12 (from  
29 100-200 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr to 10-15 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr) and cooling loads by a factor of 10 (from < 30 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr  
30 to < 3 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr) (Schneiders et al., 2009). With good design, comfortable conditions can be  
31 maintained ≥80% of the time (and closer to 100% of the time if fans are used) without mechanical  
32 cooling in relatively hot and humid regions such as Southern China (Ji et al., 2009), Vietnam (Nguyen  
33 et al., 2011a), Brazil (Grigoletti et al., 2008; Andreasi et al., 2010; Candido et al., 2011), and the  
34 tropics (Lenoir et al., 2011).

1 In **commercial buildings**, specific energy consumption of modern office and retail buildings are  
2 typically 200-500 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr including all end-uses, whereas advanced buildings have frequently  
3 achieved less than 100 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/yr in climates ranging from cold to hot and humid. The Passive  
4 House standard for heating has been achieved in a wide range of different types of commercial  
5 buildings in Europe. Sensible cooling loads can typically be reduced by at least a factor of four  
6 compared to recent new buildings – through measures to reduce cooling loads (often by a factor of  
7 2-4) and through more efficient systems in meeting reduced loads (often a factor of two).  
8 Dehumidification energy use is less amenable to reduction but can be met through solar-powered  
9 desiccant dehumidification with minimal non-solar energy requirements. Advanced lighting systems  
10 that include daylighting with appropriate controls and sensors, and efficient electric lighting systems  
11 (layout, ballasts, luminaires) typically achieve a factor of two reduction in energy intensity compared  
12 to typical new systems (Dubois and Blomsterberg, 2011).

### 13 **9.3.3.2 Monitoring and commissioning of new and existing buildings**

14 Commissioning is the process of systematically checking that all components of building HVAC  
15 (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning) and lighting systems have been installed properly and  
16 operate correctly. It often identifies problems that, unless corrected, increase energy use by 20% or  
17 more, but is often not done (Piette et al., 2001).. Advanced building control systems are a key to  
18 obtaining very low energy intensities in commercial buildings. It routinely takes over one year or  
19 more to adjust the control systems so that they deliver the expected savings (Jacobson et al., 2009)  
20 through detailed monitoring of energy use once the building is occupied. Wagner et al., (2007) give  
21 an example where monitoring of a naturally ventilated and passively cooled bank building in  
22 Frankfurt, Germany, lead to a reduction in primary energy intensity from about 200 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr  
23 during the first year of operation to 150 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr during the third year (with a predicted  
24 improvement to 110 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr during the fourth year). Post-construction evaluation also provides  
25 opportunities for improving the design and construction of subsequent buildings (Wingfield et al.,  
26 2011).

### 27 **9.3.3.3 Zero energy/carbon and energy plus buildings**

28 Net zero energy buildings (NZEBS) refer to buildings with on-site renewable energy systems (such PV,  
29 wind turbines, or solar thermal) that, over the year, generate as much energy as consumed by the  
30 building. NZEBs have varying definitions around the world, but these typically refer to a net balance  
31 of on-site energy, or in terms of a net balance of primary energy associated with fuels used by the  
32 building and avoided through the net export of electricity to the power grid (Marszal et al., 2011).  
33 (Musall et al., 2010) identify almost 300 net zero or almost net zero energy buildings constructed  
34 worldwide, both commercial and residential. There have also been some NZE retrofits of existing  
35 buildings. Several jurisdictions have adopted legislation requiring some portion of, or all, new  
36 buildings to be NZEBs by specific times in the future (Kapsalaki and Leal, 2011). An extension of the  
37 NZEB concept is the Positive-Energy Building Concept (having net energy production) (Stylianou,  
38 2011; Kolokotsa et al., 2011). Issues related to NZEBs include (i) the feasibility of NZEBs, (ii)  
39 minimizing the cost of attaining an NZEB, where feasible, (iii) the cost of a least-cost NZEB in  
40 comparison with the cost of supplying a building's residual energy needs (after implementing energy  
41 efficiency measures) from off-site renewable energy sources, (iv) the sustainability of NZEBs, (v) life-  
42 cycle energy use, (vi) impact on energy use of alternative uses or treatments of roofs. Creation of a  
43 NZEB at minimal cost requires implementing energy saving measures in the building in order of  
44 increasing cost up to the point where the next energy savings measure would cost more than the  
45 cost of on-site renewable energy systems. In approximately one third of NZEBs worldwide, the  
46 reduction in energy use compared to local conventional buildings is about 60% (Musall et al., 2010).  
47 Attaining net zero energy use is easiest in buildings with a large roof area (to host PV arrays) in  
48 relation to the building's energy demand, so a requirement that buildings be NZEB will place a limit  
49 on the achievable height and therefore on urban density. In Abu Dhabi, NZEB is possible in office

1 buildings of up to 5 stories if internal heat gains and lighting and HVAC loads are aggressively  
2 reduced (Phillips et al., 2009). Space heating and service hot water has been supplied in NZEBs either  
3 through heat pumps (supplemented with electric resistance heating on rare occasions), biomass  
4 boilers, or fossil fuel-powered boilers, furnaces, or cogeneration.

#### 5 **9.3.3.4 Incremental cost of low-energy buildings**

6 A large number of published studies of the incremental costs of specific low-energy buildings are  
7 reviewed in (Harvey, 2013). Summary conclusions from this review, along with key studies  
8 underlying the conclusions, are given here, with Table 9.4 presenting a small selection of these to  
9 illustrate some messages of this section. In the **residential sector**, several studies indicate an  
10 incremental cost of achieving the Passive House standard in the range of 6-16% of the construction  
11 cost (about EUR 50-200 /m<sup>2</sup>) as compared to standard construction. For a variety of locations in the  
12 US, (Parker, 2009) indicates additional costs of houses that achieve 34-76% reduction in energy use  
13 of about USD 30-162/m<sup>2</sup> (excluding solar PV for both savings and costs). The extra cost of meeting  
14 the 'Advanced' thermal envelope standard in the UK (which reduces heating energy use by 44%  
15 relative to the 2006 regulations) has been estimated at 7-9% (about GBP 70-80/m<sup>2</sup>) relative to a  
16 design the meets the 2006 mandatory regulations - which have since been strengthened (Langdon,  
17 2011). Several cold-climate studies indicate that, if no simplification of the heating system is possible  
18 as a result of reducing heating requirements, then the optimal (least life-cycle cost, excluding  
19 environmental externalities) level of heating energy savings compared to recent code-compliant  
20 buildings is about 20-50% (Anderson et al., 2006; Hasan et al., 2008; Kerr and Kosar, 2011; Kurnitski  
21 et al., 2011). However, there are several ways in which costs can be reduced: if the reference building  
22 has separate mechanical ventilation and hydronic heating, then the hydronic heating system can be  
23 eliminated or at least greatly simplified in houses meeting the Passive House standard (Feist and  
24 Schnieders, 2009); perimeter heating units or heating vents can be eliminated with the use of  
25 sufficiently insulated windows, thereby reducing plumbing or ductwork costs (Harvey and Siddal,  
26 2008); the building shape can be simplified (reducing the surface area-to-volume ratio), which both  
27 reduces construction costs and makes it easier to reach any given low-energy standard (Treberspurg  
28 et al., 2010), and, in Passive Houses (where heating cost is negligibly small), individual metering units  
29 in multi-unit residential buildings could be eliminated (Behr, 2009). As well, it can be expected that  
30 costs will decrease with increasing experience and large-scale implementation on the part of the  
31 design and construction industries. For residential buildings in regions where cooling rather than  
32 heating is the dominate energy use, the key to low cost and emissions is to achieve designs that can  
33 maintain comfortable indoor temperatures while permitting elimination of mechanical cooling  
34 systems. The available studies indicate that the incremental cost of low-energy buildings in the  
35 **commercial sector** is less than in the residential sector, due to the greater opportunities for  
36 simplification of the HVAC system, and that it is possible for low-energy commercial buildings to cost  
37 less than conventional buildings. In particular, there are a number of examples of educational and  
38 small office buildings that have been built to the Passive House standard at no additional cost  
39 compared to similar conventional or less-stringently low-energy local buildings (Anwyl, 2011;  
40 Pearson, 2011), see also Table 9.4. The Research Support Facilities Building in Golden, Colorado  
41 achieved a 67% reduction in energy use (excluding the solar PV offset) at zero extra cost for the  
42 efficiency measures, as the design team was contractually obliged to deliver a low-energy building at  
43 no extra cost (Torcellini et al., 2010). (Torcellini and Pless, 2012) discuss many opportunities for cost  
44 savings such that low-energy buildings can often be delivered at no extra cost. Other examples of  
45 low-energy buildings (50-60% savings relative to standards at the time) that cost less than  
46 conventional buildings are given in (McDonnell, 2003) and (IFE, 2005). (New Buildings Institute, 2012)  
47 reports some examples of net-zero-energy buildings that cost no more than conventional buildings.  
48 Even when low-energy buildings cost more, the incremental costs are often small enough that they  
49 can be paid back in energy cost savings within a few years or less (see (Harvey, 2013)). The keys to  
50 delivering low-energy buildings at zero or little additional cost are through implementation of the

1 integrated design process (described in Section 9.3.1 ) and the design-bid-build process (Vaidya et  
 2 al., 2009) discuss how the traditional, linear design process leads to missed opportunities for energy  
 3 savings and cost reduction, often leading to the rejection of highly attractive energy savings  
 4 measures.

5 **Table 9.4:** Summary of estimates for extra investment cost required for selected very low-/zero-  
 6 energy buildings.

Case	Location	Type	Energy performance	Extra invest. costs	CCE	References
Passive House Projects	Central Europe	New	Passive house standard	5-8% (100-160€/m <sup>2</sup> )	-	(Bretzke, 2005; Schnieders and Hermelink, 2006)
5 passive houses	Belgium	New	62 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr total	16% (187€/m <sup>2</sup> )	-	(Audenaert et al., 2008)
Passive House apartment block	Vienna	New	Passive house standard	5% (52€/m <sup>2</sup> )	-	(Mahdavi and Doppelbauer, 2010)
12 very low or net zero-energy houses	US	New		7-12 cents/kWh (CCE)	-	(Parker, 2009)
10 buildings in the SolarBauprogramme	Germany	New	< 100 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr primary energy vs. 300-600 - conventional	Comparable to the difference in costs between alternative standards for interior finishes	-	(Wagner et al., 2004)
High performance commercial buildings	Vancouver	New	100 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr total vs. 180 - conventional	10% lower cost	-	(McDonell, 2003)
Offices and laboratory, Concordia University	Montreal	New		2.30%	-	(Lemire and Charneau, 2005)
Welsh Information and Technology adult learning centre (CaolfanHyddgen)	Wales	New	Passive House standard	No extra cost compared to BREEAM 'Excellent' standard	-	(Pearson, 2011)
Hypothetical 6,000 m <sup>2</sup> office building	Las Vegas	New	42% of energy savings	\$12,700	-	(Vaidya et al., 2009)
10-story, 7,000 m <sup>2</sup> residential building	Denmark	New	14 kWh/m <sup>2</sup> /yr (heating) vs. 45	3.4% (86 €/m <sup>2</sup> )	-	(Marszal and Heiselberg, 2009)
Leslie Shao-Ming Sun Field Station, Stanford University	California	New	NZEB	4-10% more based on hard construction costs	-	(NBI, 2011)
Hudson Valley Clean Energy Headquarters	New York	New	NZEB	\$ 680/month in mortgage payments but saves \$841/month in energy costs	-	(NBI, 2011)
IAMU Office	Ankeny, IA	New	NZEB	None	-	(NBI, 2011)
EcoFlats Building	Portland, OR	New	NZEB	None	-	(NBI, 2011)
10-story, 7,000 m <sup>2</sup> residential building	Denmark	New	NZEB	24% (418€/m <sup>2</sup> )	-	(Marszal and Heiselberg, 2009)
Toronto towers	Toronto	Retrofit	194 / 95%	\$ 257/m <sup>2</sup>	0.052 \$/kWh	(Kesik and Saleff, 2009)
Multi-family housing	EU	Retrofit	62-150 / 52-86%	37-87 €/m <sup>2</sup>	0.01-0.016 €/kWh	(Petersdorff et al., 2005)
Terrace housing	EU	Retrofit	97-266/ 59-84%	63-145 €/m <sup>2</sup>	0.09-0.016 €/kWh	(Petersdorff et al., 2005)
High-rise housing	EU	Retrofit	/ 70-81%	1.8-4.1 €/m <sup>2</sup> /yr	0.013-0.020 €/kWh	(Waide et al., 2006)
1950s MFH	Germany	Retrofit	82-247/ 30-90	36-314 €/m <sup>2</sup>	0.017-0.049 €/kWh	(Galvin, 2010)
1925 SFH	Denmark	Retrofit	120/	166 €/m <sup>2</sup>	0.054 €/kWh	(Kragh and Rose, 2011)
1929 MFH	Germany	Retrofit	140-200/ 58-82%	125-255 €/m <sup>2</sup>	0.045-0.066 €/kWh	(Hermelink, 2009)
19th century flat	UK	Retrofit	192-234/ 48-59%	192-480 £/m <sup>2</sup>	0.043-0.088 £/kWh	(United House, 2009)

### 1 **9.3.4 Retrofits of existing buildings**

2 As buildings are very long-lived and a large fraction of the total building stock existing today will still  
3 exist in 2050 in developed countries, retrofitting the existing stock is key to a low-emission building  
4 sector.

#### 5 **9.3.4.1 Energy savings**

6 Numerous case studies of individual retrofit projects (in which measures, savings and costs are  
7 documented) are reviewed in (Harvey, 2013), but a few broad generalizations can be presented here.  
8 (i) For detached single-family homes, the most comprehensive retrofit packages have achieved  
9 reductions in total energy use by 50-75%; (ii) in multi-family housing (such as apartment blocks), a  
10 number of projects have achieved reductions in space heating requirements by 80-90%, approaching,  
11 in many cases, the Passive House standard for new buildings; (iii) relatively modest envelope  
12 upgrades to multi-family housing in developing countries such as China have achieved reductions in  
13 cooling energy use by about one third to one half, and reductions in heating energy use by two-  
14 thirds; (iv) in commercial buildings, savings in total HVAC (heating, ventilation and air conditioning)  
15 energy use achieved through upgrades to equipment and control systems, but without changing the  
16 building envelope, are typically on the order of 25-50%; (v) eventual re-cladding of building facades  
17 – especially when the existing façade is largely glass with a high solar heat gain coefficient, no  
18 external shading, and no provision for passive ventilation and cooling – offers an opportunity for yet  
19 further significant savings in HVAC energy use; and (vi) lighting retrofits of commercial buildings in  
20 the early 2000s typically achieved a 30-60% energy savings (Bertoldi and Ciugudeanu, 2005).

#### 21 **9.3.4.2 Incremental cost**

22 Various isolated studies of individual buildings and systematic pilot projects involving many  
23 buildings, reviewed in (Harvey, 2013), indicate the potential, with comprehensive insulation and  
24 window upgrades, air sealing, and implementation of mechanical ventilation with heat recovery, to  
25 reduce heating energy requirements by 50-75% in single-family housing and by 50-90% in multi-  
26 family housing at costs of about \$100-400/m<sup>2</sup> above that which would be required for a routine  
27 renovation (for a small selection of these see Table 9.4). In the commercial sector, significant savings  
28 can often be achieved at very low cost simply through retro-commissioning of equipment. (Mills,  
29 2011) evaluated the benefits of commissioning and retro-commissioning for a sample of 643  
30 buildings across the US and reports a 16% median whole-building energy savings in California, with a  
31 mean payback time of 1.1 years. (Rødsjø et al., 2010) showed that among the 60 demonstration  
32 projects reviewed, the average primary energy demand savings was 76%, and 13 of the projects  
33 reached or almost reached the Passive House standard. Although retrofits generally entail a large  
34 upfront cost, they also generate large annual cost savings, and so are often attractive from a purely  
35 economic point of view. (Korytarova and Ürge-Vorsatz, 2012) note that shallow retrofits can result in  
36 greater life-cycle costs than deep retrofits. (Mata et al., 2010) studied 23 retrofit measures for  
37 buildings in Sweden and report a simple technical potential for energy savings in the residential  
38 sector of 68% of annual energy use. They estimated a cost per kWh saved between -0.07 Euro/kWh  
39 (appliance upgrades) and +0.34 Euro/kWh (façade retrofit). (Polly et al., 2011) present a method for  
40 determining optimal residential energy efficiency retrofit packages in the US, and identify near-cost-  
41 neutral packages of measures providing between 29% and 48% energy savings across 8 US locations.  
42 (Lewis, 2004) has compiled information from several studies in old buildings in Europe and indicates  
43 that the total and marginal cost of conserved energy both tend to be relatively uniform for savings of  
44 up to 70-80%, but increase markedly for savings of greater than 80% or for final heating energy  
45 intensities of less than about 40 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr.

46



1 **Table 9.5:** Potential savings in energy consumption by household appliances and equipment.

Item	Savings potential	Reference
Televisions	Average energy use of units sold in US (largely LCDs) was 426 kWh/yr in 2008 and 102 kWh/yr in 2012. Further reductions (30-50% below LCD TVs) are expected with use of organic LED backlighting (likely commercially available by 2015)	(Howard et al., 2012; Letschert et al., 2012)
Televisions	Energy savings of best available TVs compared to market norms are 32-45% in Europe, 44-58% in North America, and 55-60% in Australia	(Park, 2013)
Computer monitors	70% reduction in on-mode power draw expected from 2011 to 2015	(Park et al., 2013)
Computing	At least a factor of 10 million potential reduction in the energy required per computation (going well beyond the so-called Feynman limit).	(Koomey et al., 2013)
Refrigerator-freezer units	40% minimum potential savings compared to the best standards, 27% savings at $\leq 11$ cents/kWh CCE (Costs of Conserved Energy)	(Bansal et al., 2011; McNeil and Bojda, 2012)
Cooking	50% savings potential (in Europe), largely through more efficient cooking practices alone	(Fechter and Porter, 1979; Oberascher et al., 2011)
Ovens	25% and 45% potential savings through advanced technology in natural gas and conventional electric ovens, respectively, and 75% for microwave ovens	(Mugdhal, 2011; Bansal et al., 2011)
Dishwashers	Typically only 40-45% loaded, increasing energy use per place setting by 77-97% for 3 dishwashers studied	(Richter, 2011)
Dishwashers	Current initiative targets 17% less electricity, 35% less water than best US standard	(Bansal et al., 2011)
Clothes washers	Global 28% potential savings by 2030 relative to business-as-usual	(Letschert et al., 2012)
Clothes Dryers	Factor of two difference between best and average units on the market in Europe (0.27 kWh/kg vs 0.59 kWh/kg). More than a factor of 2 reduction in going from US average to European heat pump dryer (820 kWh/yrs vs 380 kWh/yr)	(Werle et al., 2011)
Standby loads	Potential of $< 0.005$ W for adapters and chargers, $< 0.05$ for large appliances ("zero" in both cases) (typical mid 2000s standby power draw: 5-15 W)	(Matthews, 2011), (Harvey, 2010) for mid 2000s data
Air conditioners	COP (a measure of efficiency) of 2.5-3.5 in Europe and US, 5.0-6.5 in Japan (implies up to 50% energy savings)	(Waide et al., 2011)
Air conditioners	COP of 4.2-6.8 for air conditioners such that the cost of saving electricity does not exceed the local cost of electricity, and a potential COP of 7.3-10.2 if all available energy-saving measures were to be implemented (implies a 50-75% savings for a given cooling load and operating pattern).	Shah et al. (2013)
Ceiling fans	50-57% energy savings potential	(Sathaye et al., 2010; Letschert et al., 2012)
Package of household appliances in Portugal	60% less energy consumption by best available equipment compared to typically-used equipment	(da Graça et al., 2012)
Office computers and monitors	40% savings from existing low-to-zero cost measures only	(Mercier and Morrefield, 2009)
Circulation pumps for hydronic heating and cooling	40% savings from projected energy use in 2020 in Europe (relative to a baseline with efficiencies as of 2004) due to legislated standards already in place	(Bidstrup, 2011)
Residential lighting	Efficacies (lm/W) (higher is better): standard incandescent, 15; CFL, 60; best currently available white-light LEDs, 100; current laboratory LEDs, 250	(Letschert et al., 2012)
Residential water-using fixtures	50-80% reduction in water use by water-saving fixtures compared to older standard fixtures	(Harvey, 2010)
Residential water heaters	Typical efficiency factor (EF) for gas and electric water heaters in US is 0.67 and 0.8 in EU, while the most efficient heat-pump water heaters have EF=2.35 and an EF of 3.0 is foreseeable (factor of 4 improvement)	(Letschert et al., 2012)

2 **9.3.5 Appliances, consumer electronics, office equipment and lighting**

3 Residential appliances have dramatically improved in efficiency over time, particularly in OECD  
4 countries (Barthel and Götz, 2013; Nicola and Paolo, 2013) due to policies (efficiency standards,  
5 labels and subsidies) and technological progress. Improvements are also appearing in developing (e.g.  
6 China, Barthel and Götz, 2013) and less developed countries (e.g. Ghana) (Antwi-Agyei, 2013). Cold  
7 appliances consume 650 TWh worldwide, which is almost 14% of total residential electricity  
8 consumption (Barthel and Götz, 2013).

9 Table 9.5 summarizes potential reductions in unit energy by household appliances and equipment  
10 through improved technologies. Identified savings potentials for individual equipment are typically  
11 40-50%. Indeed, energy use by the most efficient appliances available today is often 30-50% less  
12 than required by standards; the European A+++ model refrigerator, for example, consumes 50 % less  
13 electricity than the current regulated level in the EU (Letschert, Can, et al., 2013), while the most  
14 efficient TVs awarded under the "Super-efficient Equipment and Appliance Deployment (SEAD"

1 initiative use 33-44% less electricity than otherwise similar TVs (Ravi et al., 2013). Aggregate energy  
2 consumption by these items is expected to continue to grow rapidly as the types and number of  
3 equipment proliferate and ownership rates increase with increasing wealth, unless standards are  
4 used to induce close to the maximum technically achievable reduction in unit energy requirements.  
5 Despite projected large increase in the stock of domestic appliances, especially in developing  
6 countries, total appliance energy consumption could be reduced if the best available technology  
7 were installed (Barthel and Götz, 2013; Letschert, Desroches, et al., 2013). This could yield energy  
8 savings of 2600 TWh/yr by 2030 between the EU, US, China and India (Letschert, Can, et al., 2013).  
9 Ultra-low-power micro-computers in a wide variety of appliances and electronic equipment also  
10 have the potential to greatly reduce energy use through better control (Koomey et al., 2013).  
11 Conversely, new types of electronic equipment for ICT (e.g. satellite receivers, broadband home  
12 gateways, etc.), broadband and network equipment, and dedicated data centre buildings are  
13 predicted to increase their energy consumption (Fettweis and Zimmermann, 2008; Bolla et al., 2011;  
14 Bertoldi, 2012). Solid State Lighting (SSL) is revolutionizing the field of lighting. In the long term,  
15 inorganic light emitting diodes (LEDs) are expected to become the most widely used light sources.  
16 White LEDs have shown a steady growth in efficacy for more than fifteen years, with average values  
17 of 65-70 lm/W (Schäppi and Bogner, 2013) and the best products achieving 100 lm/W (Moura et al.,  
18 2013). LED lighting will soon reach efficacy level above all the other commercially available light  
19 source (Aman et al., 2013), including high efficiency fluorescent lamps.

### 20 **9.3.6 Halocarbons**

21 In the US and EU-27, buildings were responsible in 2010 for around 45% of total emissions of  
22 fluorine-containing gases in terms of CO<sub>2-eq</sub> (based on (UNEP, 2011a; EEA, 2013; US EPA, 2013).  
23 Building-related emissions occur from refrigeration and cooling equipment and from various foam  
24 insulation products. Some of these have global warming potentials (GWPs) of more than 1000. HFC  
25 as an expanding agent in polyurethane foam has been banned in the EU since 2008, but by 2005,  
26 85% had already been shifted to hydrocarbons (having a GWP of 1). In Germany, almost all new  
27 refrigerators use natural refrigerants (isobutane, HC-600a, and propane, HC-29) in place of HCF-134a  
28 (Rhiemeier and Harnisch, 2009). There is also great potential to reduce emissions of HFCs during the  
29 operation servicing of HFC-containing equipment (McCulloch, 2009). Finally, measures to eliminate  
30 the need for mechanical cooling altogether (through passive design) will reduce cooling-related  
31 halocarbon emissions.

### 32 **9.3.7 Avoiding mechanical heating, cooling and ventilation systems**

33 In many parts of the world, high-performance mechanical cooling systems – especially for residential  
34 housing – are not affordable. The goal then is to use principles of low-energy design to provide  
35 comfortable conditions as much of the time as possible, thereby reducing the pressure to later  
36 install energy-intensive cooling equipment such as air conditioners. These principles are embedded  
37 in vernacular designs throughout the world, which evolved over centuries in the absence of  
38 mechanical heating and cooling systems. For example, vernacular housing in Vietnam tested by  
39 (Nguyen et al., 2011b) experienced conditions warmer than 31°C only 6% of the time. The natural  
40 and passive control system of traditional housing in Kerala (India) maintains bedroom temperatures  
41 of 23-29°C as outdoor temperatures vary from 17-36°C on a diurnal time scale (Dili et al., 2010).  
42 However, to promote vernacular architecture, it is necessary to consider the cultural and  
43 convenience factors and perceptions concerning “modern” approaches, as well as the  
44 environmental performance, that influence the decision to adopt or abandon vernacular approaches  
45 (Foruzanmehr and Vellinga, 2011). It may also be the case that modern knowledge and techniques  
46 can be used to improve vernacular designs.

### 1 9.3.8 Uses of biomass

2 Biomass is the single largest source of energy for buildings at the global scale, playing an important  
3 role for space heating, production of hot water and for cooking in many developing countries.  
4 Advanced biomass stoves provide fuel savings of 30-60% and reduce indoor air pollution levels by  
5 80-90% for models with chimneys, compare to open fires (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Kornevall, et  
6 al., 2012). An advanced cook stove with an efficiency of 60%, has been used in place of traditional  
7 cookstoves with an efficiency of 6-8% in the state of Arunachal Pradesh, India (Rawat et al., 2010) .  
8 Gasifier and biogas cookstoves have also undergone major developments. Biomass is the single  
9 largest source of energy for buildings at the global scale (IEA, 2012c) playing an important role for  
10 space heating, production of SHW and for cooking in many developing countries. Advanced biomass  
11 stoves provide fuel savings of 30-60% and reduce indoor air pollution levels by 80-90% for models  
12 with chimneys, compare to open fires (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Kornevall, et al., 2012). Gasifier  
13 and biogas cookstoves have also undergone major developments.

### 14 9.3.9 Embodied energy and Building materials lifecycle

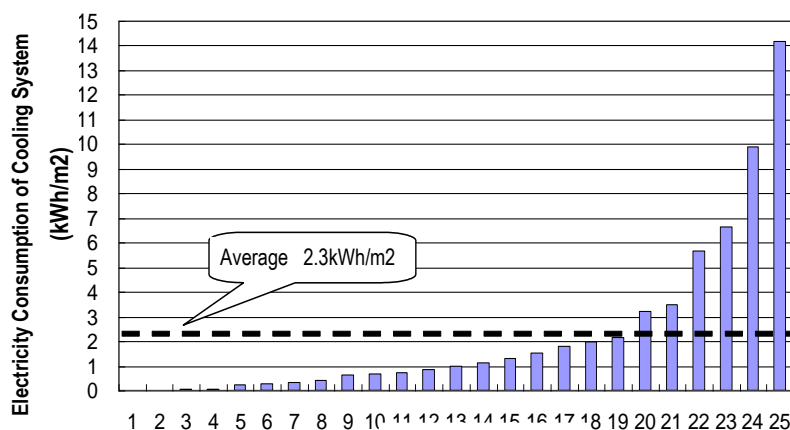
15 Research published since AR4 confirms that the total life-cycle energy use of low-energy buildings is  
16 less than that of conventional buildings, in spite of generally greater embodied energy in the  
17 materials and energy efficiency features (Citherlet and Defaux, 2007; GEA, 2012). However, the  
18 embodied energy and carbon in construction materials is especially important in regions with high  
19 construction rates, and the availability of affordable low-carbon, low-energy materials that can be  
20 part of high-performance buildings determines construction-related emissions substantially in  
21 rapidly developing countries. (Sartori and Hestnes, 2007; Karlsson and Moshfegh, 2007; Ramesh et  
22 al., 2010). A review of life cycle assessment, life cycle energy analysis and material flow analysis in  
23 buildings (conventional and traditional) can be found in (Cabeza et al., 2013). Recent research  
24 indicates that wood-based wall systems entail 10-20% less embodied energy than traditional  
25 concrete systems (Upton et al., 2008; Sathre and Gustavsson, 2009) and that concrete-framed  
26 buildings entail less embodied energy than steel-framed buildings (Xing et al., 2008). Insulation  
27 materials entail a wide range of embodied energy per unit volume, and the time required to pay  
28 back the energy cost of successive increments insulation through heating energy savings increases as  
29 more insulation is added. However, this marginal payback time is less than the expected lifespan of  
30 insulation (50 years) even as the insulation level is increased to that required to meet the Passive  
31 House standard (Harvey, 2007). The embodied energy of biomass-based insulation products is not  
32 lower than that of many non-biomass insulation products when the energy value of the biomass  
33 feedstock is accounted for, but is less if an energy credit can be given for incineration with  
34 cogeneration of electricity and heat, assuming the insulation is extracted during demolition of the  
35 building at the end of its life (Ardente et al., 2008).

### 36 9.3.10 Behavioural and lifestyle impacts

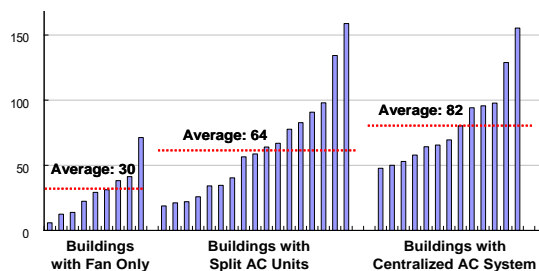
37 Chapter 2 discusses behavioural issues in a broad sense. There are substantial differences in building  
38 energy use in the world driven mainly by behaviour and culture. Factors of 3 to 10 differences can be  
39 found worldwide in residential energy use for similar dwellings with same occupancy and comfort  
40 levels (Zhang et al., 2010), and up to 10 times difference in office buildings with same climate and  
41 same building functions with similar comfort and health levels (Batty et al., 1991; Zhaojian and  
42 Qingpeng, 2007; Zhang et al., 2010; Grinshpon, 2011; Xiao, 2011). The major characteristics of the  
43 lower energy use buildings are openable windows for natural ventilation, part time & part space for  
44 indoor environment (thermal and lighting), and variable indoor thermal parameters (temperature,  
45 humidity and outdoor air). These are traditional approaches to obtain suitable indoor climate and  
46 thermal comfort. However since the spread of globalised supply of commercial thermal conditioning  
47 heating/cooling solutions tend towards fully controlled indoor climates through mechanic systems  
48 and these typically result in a significantly increased energy demand (TUBESRC, 2009). An alternative  
49 development pathway to the ubiquitous use of fully conditioned spaces by automatically operated

1 mechanical systems is to integrate key elements of the traditional lifestyle in buildings, in particular  
 2 the “part time & part space” indoor climate conditioning, passive design for indoor thermal and  
 3 lighting and take mechanical system only for the remaining needs when the passive approaches  
 4 cannot meet the comfort demand. By relative innovation technologies towards further  
 5 improvements in indoor service levels, such pathways can reach the energy use levels below 30  
 6 kWh<sub>e</sub>/m<sup>2</sup>yr on world average (TUBESRC, 2009; Murakami et al., 2009), as opposed to the 30 ~ 50  
 7 kWh<sub>e</sub>/m<sup>2</sup>yr achievable through presently taken building development pathways utilising fully  
 8 automatised full thermal conditioning (Murakami et al., 2009; Yoshino et al., 2011).

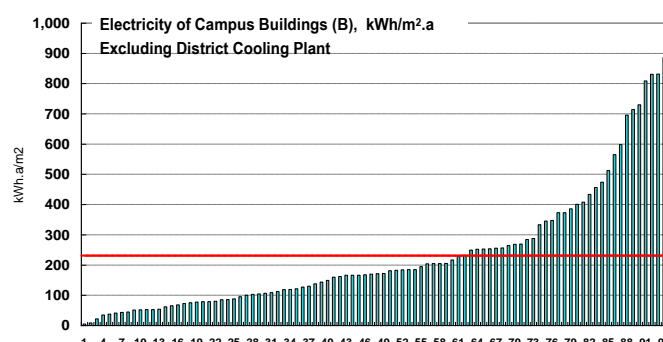
9 During the cooling season, increasing the thermostat setting from 24°C to 28°C will reduce annual  
 10 cooling energy use by more than a factor of three for a typical office building in Zurich and by more  
 11 than a factor of two in Rome (Jaboyedoff et al., 2004), and by a factor of two to three if the  
 12 thermostat setting is increased from 23°C to 27°C for night-time air conditioning of bedrooms in  
 13 apartments in Hong Kong (Lin and Deng, 2004). Thermostat settings are also influenced by dress  
 14 codes and cultural expectations towards attires, and thus major energy savings can be achieved  
 15 through changes in these, such as the relaxation of certain business dress codes such as initiatives in  
 16 Japan (GEA, 2011). However, behaviour and lifestyle are crucial drivers of building energy use in  
 17 more complex ways, too. Figure 9.9 shows the electricity use for summer cooling in apartments of  
 18 the same building (occupied by households of similar affluence and size) in Beijing (Zhaojian and  
 19 Qingpeng, 2007), ranging from 0.5 to 14.2 kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr. This is mainly caused by different operating  
 20 hours of the split air-conditioner units. Opening windows during summer and relying on natural  
 21 ventilation can reduce the cooling load while maintaining indoor air quality in most warm climate  
 22 countries (Batty et al., 1991), compared to solely relying on mechanical ventilation (Yoshino et al.,  
 23 2011). Buildings with high-performance centralized air-conditioning can use much more energy than  
 24 decentralized split units that operate part time and for partial space cooling, with a factor of 9 found  
 25 by (Zhaojian and Qingpeng, 2007; Murakami et al., 2009), as also illustrated in Figure 9.10. There are  
 26 similar findings for other energy end-uses, such as clothes dryers (the dominant practice in  
 27 laundering in the USA) consuming about 600-1000 kWh/year, while drying naturally is dominant in  
 28 developing and even in many developed countries (Grinshpon, 2011).



29 **Figure 9.9.** Measured electricity for cooling in an apartment block in Beijing (Peng et al., 2012).



**Figure 9.10.** Annual unit area electricity use of buildings in Campus A (Beijing), 2006 (unit: kWh/m<sup>2</sup>yr).



**Figure 9.11.** Annual unit area electricity use of buildings in Campus B (Philadelphia), 2006.

1 Quantitative modeling of the impact of future lifestyle change on energy demand shows that, in  
 2 developed countries where energy service levels are already high, lifestyle change can produce  
 3 substantial energy use reductions. In the USA, the short term behavioural change potential is  
 4 estimated to be at least 20% (Dietz et al., 2009) and over long periods of time, much more  
 5 substantial reductions (typically 50%) are possible, even in those developed countries with relatively  
 6 low consumption (Fujino et al., 2008; Eyre et al., 2010). Similar absolute reductions are not possible  
 7 in developing countries where energy services demands need to grow to satisfy development  
 8 needs. However, the rate of growth can be reduced by lower consumption lifestyles (Wei et al.,  
 9 2007; Sukla et al., 2008).

10 Energy use of buildings of similar functions and occupancies can vary by a factor of 2- 10, depending  
 11 on culture and behaviour. For instance, Figure 9.10 and Figure 9.11 show the electricity usage of the  
 12 HVAC system at two university campuses (in Philadelphia and Beijing) with similar climates and  
 13 functions. The differences arise from: operating hours of lighting and ventilation (24h/day versus 12  
 14 h/day); full mechanical ventilation in all seasons versus natural ventilation for most of the year; and  
 15 district cooling with selective re-heating versus seasonal decentralized air-conditioning. When the  
 16 diversity of users' activities is taken into account, different technologies may be needed to satisfy  
 17 the energy service demand. Therefore, buildings and their energy infrastructure need to be designed,  
 18 built and used taking into account culture, norms and occupant behaviour. One universal standard of  
 19 'high efficiency' based on certain cultural activities may increase the energy usage in buildings with  
 20 other cultural backgrounds, raising costs and emissions without improving the living standards. This  
 21 is demonstrated in a recent case study of 10 "low-energy demonstration buildings" in China built in  
 22 international collaborations. Most of these demonstration buildings use more energy in operation  
 23 than ordinary buildings with the same functions and service levels (Xiao, 2011). Although several  
 24 energy saving technologies have been applied, occupant behaviours were also restricted by, for  
 25 instance, using techniques only suitable for full time and full space cooling.

## 26 9.4 Infrastructure and systemic perspectives

### 27 9.4.1 Urban form and energy supply infrastructure

28 Land use planning influences greenhouse gas emissions in several ways, including through the  
 29 energy consumption of buildings. More compact *urban form* tends to reduce consumption due to  
 30 lower per capita floor areas, reduced building surface to volume ratio, increased shading and more  
 31 opportunities for district heating and cooling systems (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al.,  
 32 2012). Greater compactness often has trade-offs in regions with significant cooling demand, as it  
 33 tends to increase the urban heat island effect. However, the overall impact of increased  
 34 compactness is to reduce GHG emissions. Broader issues of the implications of urban form and land  
 35 use planning for emissions are discussed in Chapter 12.5. Energy-using activities in buildings and

1 their energy supply networks co-evolve. Whilst the structure of the building itself is key to the  
2 amount of energy consumed, the **energy supply networks** largely determine the energy vector used,  
3 and therefore the carbon intensity of supply. Changing fuels and energy supply infrastructure to  
4 buildings will be needed to deliver large emissions reductions even with the major demand  
5 reductions outlined in Section 9.3 . This section therefore focuses on the interaction of buildings  
6 with the energy infrastructure, and its implications for use of lower carbon fuels.

#### 7 **9.4.1.1 District Heating and cooling networks**

8 *Heating and cooling networks* facilitate mitigation where they allow the use of higher efficiency  
9 systems or the use of waste heat or lower carbon fuels (e.g. solar heat and biomass) than can be  
10 used cost effectively at the scale of the individual building. High efficiency distributed energy  
11 systems, such as gas engine and solid oxide fuel cell cogeneration, generate heat and electricity  
12 more efficiently than the combination of centralized power plants and heating boilers, where heat  
13 can be used effectively. District energy systems differ between climate zones. Large-scale district  
14 heating systems of cold-climate cities predominantly provide space heating and domestic hot water.  
15 There are also some examples that utilize non-fossil heat sources, for example biomass and waste  
16 incineration (Holmgren, 2006). Despite their energy saving benefits, fossil fuel district heating  
17 systems cannot alone deliver very low carbon buildings. In very-low energy buildings, hot water is  
18 the predominant heating load, and the high capital and maintenance costs of district heating  
19 infrastructure may be uneconomic (Thyholt and Hestnes, 2008; Persson and Werner, 2011). The  
20 literature is therefore presently divided on the usefulness of district heating to serve very low energy  
21 buildings. In regions with cold winters and hot summers, district energy systems can deliver both  
22 heating and cooling, usually at the city block scale, and primarily to commercial buildings. Energy  
23 savings of 30% can be achieved using trigeneration, load levelling, diurnal thermal storage, highly-  
24 efficient refrigeration, and advanced management (Nagota et al., 2008). Larger benefits are possible  
25 by using waste heat from incineration plants (Shimoda et al., 1998) and heat or cold from water  
26 source heat pumps (Song et al., 2007).

#### 27 **9.4.1.2 Electricity infrastructure interactions**

28 Universal access to electricity remains a key development goal in developing countries. The capacity,  
29 and therefore cost, of electricity infrastructure needed to supply any given level of electricity  
30 services depends on the efficiency of electricity use. Electricity is the dominant fuel for cooling and  
31 appliances, but energy use for heating is dominated by direct use of fossil fuels in most countries.  
32 Electrification of heating can therefore be a mitigation measure, depending on the levels of  
33 electricity decarbonisation and its end use efficiency. Heat pumps may facilitate this benefit as they  
34 allow electrification to be a mitigation technology at much lower levels of electricity decarbonisation  
35 (Lowe, 2007). Ground-source heat pumps already have a high market share in some countries with  
36 low cost electricity and relatively efficient buildings (IEA HPG, 2010). There is a growing market for  
37 low-cost air source heat pumps in mid-latitude countries (Cai et al., 2009; Howden-Chapman et al.,  
38 2009; Singh, Muetze, et al., 2010). In many cases the attractions are that there are not pre-existing  
39 whole-house heating systems and that air-source heat pumps can provide both heating and cooling.  
40 A review of scenario studies indicates heating electrification may have a key role in decarbonisation  
41 (Sugiyama, 2012), with heat pumps usually assumed to be the preferred heating technology (IEA,  
42 2010a). This would imply a major technology shift from direct combustion of fossil fuels for building  
43 heating. Use of electricity, even at high efficiency, will increase winter peak demand (Cockroft and  
44 Kelly, 2006) with implications for generation and distribution capacity that have not been fully  
45 assessed; there are challenges in retrofitting to buildings not designed for heating with low  
46 temperature systems (Fawcett, 2011); and the economics of a high capital cost heating system, such  
47 as a heat pump, in a low-energy building are problematic. The literature is inconclusive on the role  
48 and scale of electrification of heating as a mitigation option, although it is likely to be location-  
49 dependent. However, significant energy demand reduction is likely to be critical to facilitate

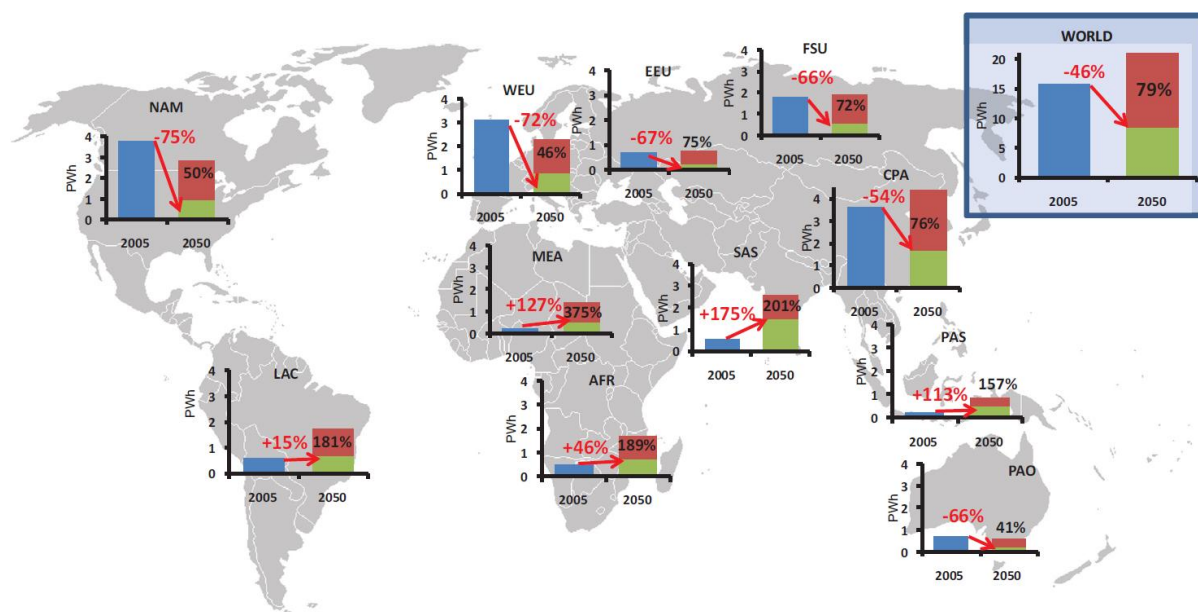
1 universal electrification (Eyre, 2011), and therefore transition pathways with limited efficiency  
 2 improvement and high electrification are implausible. Electricity infrastructure in buildings will need  
 3 increasingly to use information technology in 'smart grids' to provide consumer information and  
 4 enable demand response to assist load balancing (see Chapter 7.12.3).

#### 5 9.4.1.3 Thermal Energy Storage

6 Thermal energy storage can use diurnal temperature variations to improve load factors, and  
 7 therefore reduce heating and cooling system size, which will be particularly important if heating is  
 8 electrified. Thermal storage technologies could also be important in regions with electricity systems  
 9 using high levels of intermittent renewable energy. The use of storage in a building can smooth  
 10 temperature fluctuation and can be implemented by sensible heat (e.g. changing building envelope  
 11 temperature), or by storing latent heat using ice or phase change materials, in either passive or  
 12 active systems (Cabeza et al., 2011). Both thermochemical energy storage (Freire González, 2010)  
 13 and underground thermal energy storage (UTES) with ground source heat pumps (GSHP) (Sanner et  
 14 al., 2003) are being studied for seasonal energy storage in buildings or district heating and cooling  
 15 networks, although UTES and GSHP are already used for short term storage (Paksoy et al., 2009).

#### 16 9.4.2 Path Dependencies and lock-in

17 Buildings and their energy supply infrastructure are some of the longest lived components of the  
 18 economy. Buildings constructed and retrofitted in the next few years/decades will determine  
 19 emissions for many decades, without major opportunities for further change. Therefore the sector is  
 20 particularly prone to lock-in, due to favouring incremental change (Bergman et al., 2008),  
 21 traditionally low levels of innovation (Rohracher, 2001) and high inertia (Brown and Vergragt, 2008).



22 **Figure 9.12.** Final building heating and cooling energy use scenarios from 2005 to 2050 in the Global  
 23 Energy Assessment by IEA region (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al., 2012). Notes: Green  
 24 bars, indicated by red arrows and numbers; represent the opportunities through the GEA state-of-the-  
 25 art scenario, while the red bars with black numbers show the size of the lock-in risk (difference from  
 26 the sub-optimal scenario). Percent figures are relative to 2005 values.

27 When a major retrofit or new construction takes place, state-of-the-art performance levels discussed  
 28 in Section 9.3 are required to avoid locking in sub-optimal outcomes. Sunk costs of district heating,  
 29 in particular, can be a disincentive to investments in very low energy buildings. Without the highest  
 30 achievable performance levels, global building energy use will rise (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham,  
 31 Harvey, et al., 2012). This implies that a major reduction in building energy use will not take place

1 without strong policy efforts, and particularly the use of building codes that require adoption of the  
2 ambitious performance levels set out in Section 9.3 as soon as possible. Recent research (Ürge-  
3 Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al., 2012) finds that by 2050 the size of the lock-in risk is equal to  
4 almost 80% of 2005 global building heating and cooling final energy use (see Figure 9.12). This is the  
5 gap between a scenario in which today's best cost-effective practices in new construction and  
6 retrofits become standard after a transitional period, and a scenario in which levels of building  
7 energy performance are changed only to today's best policy ambitions. This alerts us that while  
8 there are good developments in building energy efficiency policies, significantly more advances can  
9 and need to be made if ambitious climate goals are to be reached, otherwise significant emissions  
10 can be "locked in" that will not be possible to mitigate for decades. The size of the lock-in risk varies  
11 significantly by region: e.g., in South-East Asia (including India) the lock-in risk is over 200% of 2005  
12 final heating and cooling energy use.

## 13 9.5 Climate change feedback and interaction with adaptation

14 Buildings are sensitive to climate change, which influences energy demand and its profile. As climate  
15 warms, cooling demand increases and heating demand decreases (Day et al., 2009; Isaac and Van  
16 Vuuren, 2009b; Hunt and Watkiss, 2011), while passive cooling approaches become less effective  
17 (Artmann et al., 2008; Chow and Levermore, 2010). Under a +3.7°C scenario by 2100, the worldwide  
18 reduction in heating energy demand due to climate change may reach 34% in 2100, while cooling  
19 demand may increase by 70%+; net energy demand can reach -6% by 2050 and + 5% by 2100; with  
20 significant regional differences, e.g. 20%+ absolute reductions in heating demand in temperate  
21 Canada and Russia; cooling increasing by 50%+ in warmer regions and even higher increases in cold  
22 regions (Isaac and Van Vuuren, 2009b). Other regional and national studies (Mansur et al., 2008; van  
23 Ruijven et al., 2011; Wan et al., 2011; Xu et al., 2012) reveal the same general tendencies, with  
24 energy consumption in buildings shifting from fossil fuels to electricity and affecting peak loads  
25 (Isaac and Van Vuuren, 2009b; Hunt and Watkiss, 2011), especially in warmer regions (Aebischer et  
26 al., 2007). Emissions implications of this shift are related to the fuels and technologies locally used  
27 for heat and power generation: a global reference scenario from Isaac and Van Vuuren (2009b)  
28 shows a net increase in residential CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of 0.3+Gt C by 2100.

29 There is a wide-range of sensitivities but also many opportunities to respond to changing climatic  
30 conditions in buildings: modified design goals and engineering specifications increase resilience  
31 (Gerdes et al., 2011; Pyke et al., 2012). There is no consensus on definitions of climate adaptive  
32 buildings, but several aims include minimising energy consumption for operation, mitigating GHG  
33 emissions, providing adaptive capacity and resilience to the building stock, reducing costs for  
34 maintaining comfort, minimising the vulnerability of occupants to extreme weather conditions,  
35 reducing risks of disruption to energy supply and addressing fuel poverty (Roaf et al., 2009),  
36 (Atkinson et al., 2009). Adaptation and mitigation effects may be different by development and  
37 urbanisation level, climate conditions and building infrastructure. Contemporary strategies for  
38 adapting buildings to climate change still often emphasize increasing the physical resilience of  
39 building structure and fabric to extreme weather and climatic events, but this can lead to decreased  
40 functional adaptability and increased embodied energy and associated GHG emissions. Increased  
41 extremes in local weather-patterns can lead to sub-optimal performance of buildings that were  
42 designed to provide thermal comfort 'passively' using principles of bioclimatic design. In such  
43 circumstances, increased uncertainty over future weather patterns may encourage demand for  
44 mechanical space heating and/or cooling regardless of the climate-zone.

45 There are also several opportunities for heat island reduction, air quality improvement, and  
46 *radiation management* (geo-engineering) through building roofs and pavements, which constitute  
47 over 60% of most urban surfaces and with co-benefits such as improved air quality (Ihara et al.,  
48 2008; Taha, 2008). Simulations estimate reductions in urban temperatures by up to 0.7 K (Campra et  
49 al., 2008; Akbari et al., 2008; Oleson et al., 2010; Millstein and Menon, 2011). Akbari et al., (2008)

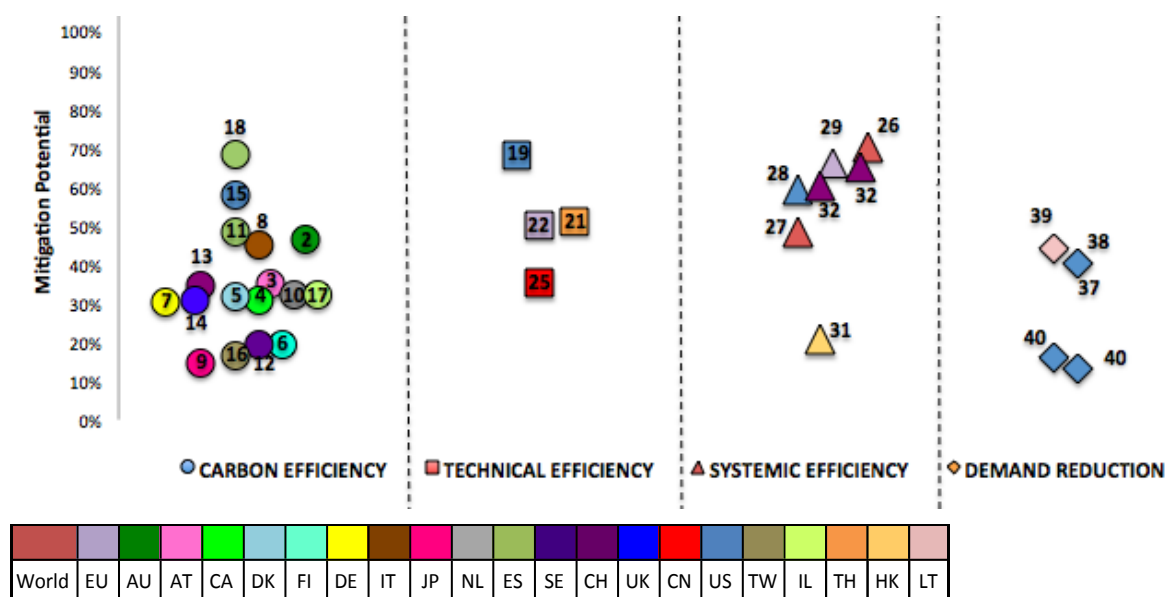


1 and Akbari et al., (2012) estimated that changing the solar reflectance of a dark roof (0.15) to an  
 2 aged white roof (0.55) results in a *one-time* offset of 1 to 2.5 tonne CO<sub>2</sub> per 10 m<sup>2</sup> of roof area  
 3 through enhanced reflection. Global CO<sub>2</sub> *one-time* offset potentials from cool roofs and pavements  
 4 amount to 78Gt CO<sub>2</sub> (Menon et al., 2010). Increasing the albedo of a 1 m<sup>2</sup> area by 0.01 results in a  
 5 global temperature reduction of 3x10<sup>-15</sup> K and offsets emission of 7 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> (Akbari et al., 2012).

## 6 9.6 Costs and potentials

### 7 9.6.1 Summary of literature on aggregated mitigation potentials by key identity

8 The chapter's earlier sections have demonstrated that there is a broad portfolio of different  
 9 technologies and practices available to cut building-related emissions significantly. However,  
 10 whereas these potentials are large at an individual product/building level, it is an important question  
 11 to what portion of the stock they apply to, what is the overall potential if we consider the  
 12 applicability, feasibility and replacement dynamics, together with other constraints (Wada et al.,  
 13 2012). Figure 9.13 and the corresponding Table 9.6 synthesise the literature on a selection of  
 14 regional studies on potentials through different types of measures, aggregated to stocks of the  
 15 corresponding products/buildings at the regional level. The studies are organised by the four key  
 16 identities identified at the beginning of the chapter, translating into the four key mitigation  
 17 strategies that apply to this sector – i.e. carbon efficiency, technological efficiency, systemic  
 18 efficiency and energy service demand reduction. However, as pointed out earlier, it is often not  
 19 possible to precisely distinguish one category from the other, especially given the different  
 20 categorisations in the studies, therefore the binning should be treated as indicative only. The  
 21 potentials illustrated in the table and figure are usually given for final energy use (if not specified  
 22 otherwise) and are mostly presented as a percentage of the respective baseline energy, specified in  
 23 the original source. The figure demonstrates that the high potentials at the individual  
 24 product/building level translate into relatively high potentials also at stock-aggregated levels:  
 25 mitigation or energy saving potentials often go beyond 30% to even 60% of the baseline energy  
 26 use/emission of the stock the measures apply to. The figure also attests that each of the four key  
 27 mitigation strategies relevant to buildings can bring very large reductions, although systemic  
 28 efficiency seems to bring higher results than other strategies, and energy service demand reduction  
 29 has been so far estimated to bring the most modest results from among these strategies, although  
 30 studies less often assess these options systematically.



31 **Figure 9.13.** Regional studies on aggregated mitigation potentials grouped by key identity (i.e. main  
 32 mitigation strategy). Note: Numbers correspond to the percentage reduction as compared to baseline,  
 33 if available, otherwise to base year, for the cases as numbered in Table 9.6.

1 The efficiency and cost studies presented here represent a single snapshot in time potentially  
2 implying that as this potential is being captured by policies or measures, the remaining potential  
3 dwindles. This has not been reinforced by experience and research. Analyses have shown that  
4 technological improvement keeps replenishing the potential for efficiency improvement, so that the  
5 potential for cost-effective energy efficiency improvement has not been diminishing in spite of  
6 continuously improving standards (NAS, 2010). The National Academy of Science study (NAS, 2010)  
7 of the energy savings potentials of energy efficiency technologies and programs across all sectors in  
8 the United States state, “Studies of technical and economic energy-savings potential generally  
9 capture energy efficiency potential at a single point in time based on technologies that are available  
10 at the time a study is conducted. But new efficiency measures continue to be developed and to add  
11 to the long-term efficiency potential.” These new efficiency opportunities continue to offer  
12 substantial cost-effective additional energy savings potentials after previous potentials have been  
13 captured so that the overall technical potential has been found to remain at the same order of  
14 magnitude for decades (NAS, 2010).

1 **Table 9.6.** Summary of literature on aggregated mitigation potentials in buildings categorized by key mitigation strategies

Reg	Description of mitigation measures/package (year)	End-uses	Type	Sector	Base-end yrs	% change to baseline	% change to base yr	No*
<b>CARBON EFFICIENCY</b>								
EU	Additional solar domestic hot water system	HW	T	RS	2010-20		20%, pr.e	1
AU, AT, CA, DK, FL, DE, IT, JP, NL, ES, SE, CH, UK, US	Solar electricity generation through buildings' roof-top PV installations	elect	T	BS	yearly	-46%, -35%, -31%, -32%, -19%, -30%, -45%, -15%, -32%, -48%, -20%, -35%, -31%, -58%		2 - 15
TW	Solar energy potential from solar HW and PV systems on the rooftop areas of buildings	PV W	T	BS	2009	-16.3% -127.5%		16
IL	All available rooftops are accounted for producing solar energy	El.	T	BS	yearly	-32%		17
ES	An optimal implementation of the Spanish Technical Building Code and usage of 17% of the available roof surface area	W	T-E	BS	2009	-68.4%		18
<b>TECHNICAL EFFICIENCY</b>								
WO	Significant efforts to fully exploit the potential for EE, all cost-effective RES for heat and electricity generation, production of bio fuels, EE equipment	ALL	T	BS	2007-50	-29%		19
US	The cost-effective energy saving targets, assumed for each end-use on the basis of several earlier studies, are achieved by 2030	ALL	T-E	BS	2010-30	-68%		20
NO	Wide diffusion of heat pumps and other energy conservation measures, e.g. replacement of windows, additional insulation, heat recovery etc.	ALL	T	BS	2005-35	-9.50%	-21%	21
TH	Building energy code and building energy labeling are widely implemented, the requirements towards NZEBs are gradually strengthened by 2030	ALL	T	CS	by 2030	-51%		22
N. Eu	Improvements in lamp, ballast, luminaire technology, use of task/ambient lighting, reduction of	L	T	CS	2011	-50%		23

Reg	Description of mitigation measures/package (year)	End-uses	Type	Sector	Base-end yrs	% change to baseline	% change to base yr	No*
	illuminance levels, switch-on time, manual dimming, switch-off occupancy sensors, daylighting							
Cat, ES	Implementation of Technical Code of Buildings for Spain, using insulation and construction solutions that ensure the desired thermal coefficients	H/C	T	BS	2005-15		-29%	24
BH	Implementation of the envelope codes requiring that the building envelope is well-insulated and efficient glazing is used	C	T	CS	1 year		-25%	25
UK	Fabric improvements, HVAC changes (including ventilation heat recovery), lighting and appliance improvements and renewable energy generation	ALL	T	CS	2005-30		-50% (CO <sub>2</sub> )	26
CN	Best Practice Scenario (BPS) examined the potential of an achievement of international best-practice efficiency in broad energy use today	APPL	T	RS, CS	2009-30	-35%		27
<b>SYSTEMIC EFFICIENCY</b>								
WO	Today's cost-effective best practice integrated design & retrofit becomes a standard	H/C	T-E	BS	2005-50	-70%	-30%	28
WO	The goal of halving global energy-related CO <sub>2</sub> emissions by 2050 (compared to 2005 levels); the deployment of existing and new low-carbon technologies	ALL	T-E	BS	2007-50	-34%		29
WO	High-performance thermal envelope, maximized the use of passive solar energy for heating, ventilation and daylighting, EE equipment and systems	ALL	T	BS	2005-50	-48%		30
US	Advanced technologies, infrastructural improvements and some displacement of existing stock, configurations of the built environment that reduce energy requirements for mobility, but not yet commercially available	ALL	T-E	BS	2010-50	-59%	-40%	31
EU27	Accelerated renovation rates up to 4%; 100 % refurbishment at high standards; in 2010 20 % of the new built buildings are at high EE standard; 100% - by 2025	ALL	T	RS	2004-30	-66%	-71%	32
DK	Energy consumption for H in new RS will be reduced by 30% in 2005, 2010, 2015 and 2020; renovated RS are upgraded to the energy requirements applicable for the new ones	H	T-E	RS	2005-50		-82%	33
HK	Implementation of performance-based Building Energy Code	ALL	T	CS	1 year	-20.5%		34
CH	Compliance with the standard comparable to the MINERGIE-P5, the Passive House and the standard A of the 2000 Watt society with low-carbon systems for H and W	H/W	T	RS	2000-50	-60%	-68%	35
	Buildings comply with zero energy standard (no heating demand)	H/W	T	RS	2000-50	-65%	-72%	
DE	The proportion of very high-energy performance dwellings increases by up to 30% of the total stock in 2020; the share of nearly zero and ZEBs makes up 6%	H/W	T	BS	2010-20		-25%(pr.e) -50% (CO <sub>2</sub> )	36
<b>ENERGY SERVICE DEMAND REDUCTION</b>								
FR	EE retrofits, information acceleration, learning-by-doing and the increase in energy price. Some barriers to EE, sufficiency in H consumption are overcome	H	T	BS	2008-50	-58%	-47%	37

Reg	Description of mitigation measures/package (year)	End-uses	Type	Sector	Base-end yrs	% change to baseline	% change to base yr	No*
US	Influence of five lifestyle factors reflecting consumers' behavioral patterns on residential electricity consumption was analyzed	El.	T	RS	2005	-40%		38
LT	Change in lifestyle towards saving energy and reducing waste	ALL	T	RS	1 year	-44%		39
US	Commissioning as energy saving measure applied in 643 commercial buildings	ALL	T	CS	1 year	-16% (exist.b.) -13% (new b.)		40

1 **Notes:** 1) The Table presents the potential of final energy use reduction (if another is not specified) compared to the baseline and/or base year for the end-  
2 uses given in the column 3 and for the sectors indicated in the column 5. 2) H – space heating; C – space cooling; W – hot water; L – lighting; APPL –  
3 appliances; ALL – all end-uses; BS – the whole building sector; RS – residential sector; CS – commercial sector; T – technical; T-E – techno-economical; EE –  
4 energy efficiency; RES – renewable energy sources; HVAC – heating, ventilation and air-conditioning; ZEB – zero-energy building; pr.e. – primary energy; EL.  
5 – electricity; red. – reduction; approximately – approximately.3) Reg. – region, WO – world, N.Eu – Northern Europe, Cat – Catalonia.

6 **\*References:** 1 - (Anisimova, 2011), 2-15 - (IEA, 2002), 16 - (Yue and Huang, 2011), 17 - (Vardimon, 2011), 18 - (Izquierdo et al., 2011), 19 - (GPI, 2010), 20 -  
7 (Brown, Borgeson, et al., 2008), 21 - (Sartori et al., 2009), 22 - (Pantong et al., 2011), 23 - (Dubois and Blomsterberg, 2011), 24 - (Garrido-Soriano et al., 2012),  
8 25 - (Radhi, 2009), 26 - (Taylor et al., 2010), 27 - (Zhou, Fridley, et al., 2011), 28 - (Ürge-Vorsatz, Petrichenko, Antal, Staniec, et al., 2012), 29 (IEA, 2010b), 30 -  
9 (Harvey, 2010), 31 - (Laitner et al., 2012) , 32 - (Eichhammer et al., 2009), 33 - (Tommerup and Svendsen, 2006), 34 - (Chan and Yeung, 2005), 35 - (Siller et al.,  
10 2007), 36 - (Schimschar et al., 2011), 37 - (Giraudet et al., 2012), 38 - (Sanquist et al., 2012), 39 - (Streimikiene and Volochovic, 2011), 40 - (Mills, 2009)

## 1 **9.6.2 Overview of option-specific costs and potentials**

2 Since the building sector comprises a very large number of end-uses, in each of these many different  
3 types of equipment being used, for each of which several mitigation alternatives exist - giving a  
4 comprehensive account of costs and potentials of each, or even many, in the limited space of an  
5 IPCC report is not possible. Therefore, the next two sections choose to focus on selected key  
6 mitigation options and discuss their costs and potentials in more depth. This section focuses on  
7 whole-building approaches for new and retrofitted buildings, while the next section analyses a  
8 selection of important technologies systematically. Finally, we discuss the sensitivity of these  
9 findings to various assumptions and inputs.

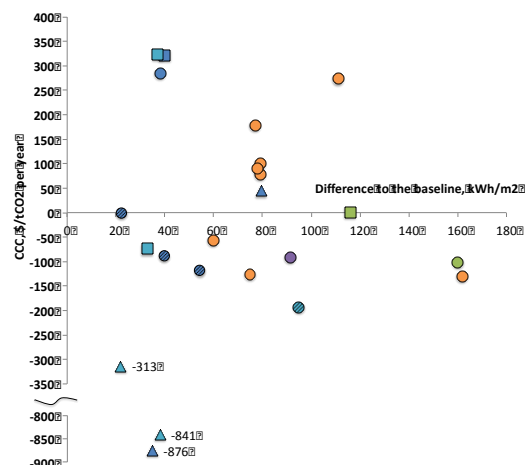
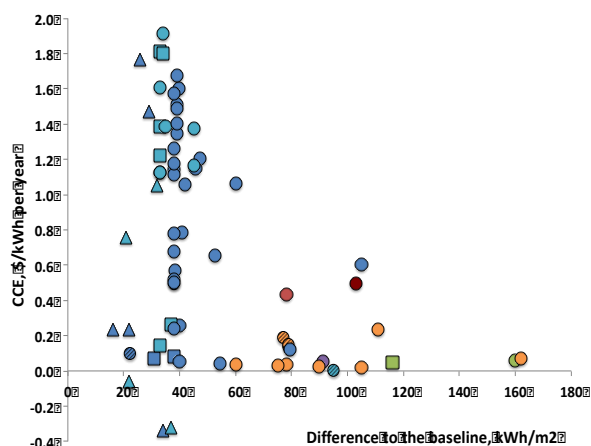
### 10 **9.6.2.1 Costs of very high performance new construction**

11 There is increasing evidence that very high performance new construction can be achieved at little,  
12 or occasionally even at negative, additional costs (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al., 2012;  
13 Harvey, 2013 and Section 9.3). There are various methodologies applied to understand and  
14 demonstrate the cost effectiveness of whole building new construction and retrofit, including  
15 project-based incremental cost accounting, population studies, and comparative modelling such as  
16 (Kats, 2009). For commercial buildings, there are instances where there has been no additional cost  
17 found by these methods in meeting standards as high as the Passive House standard (see 9.3 , and  
18 (Lang Consulting, 2013), or where the cost of low-energy buildings has been less than that of  
19 buildings meeting local energy codes. Surveys of delivered full building construction costs in the  
20 United States and Australia comparing conventional and green buildings in variety of circumstances  
21 have been consistently unable to detect a significant difference in delivered price between these  
22 two categories. Rather, they find a wide range of variation costs irrespectively of performance  
23 features (Langdon, 2007; Urban Green Council and Langdon, 2010). Collectively these studies, along  
24 with evidence in 9.3 and the tables in this section indicate significant improvements in design and  
25 operational performance can be achieved today under the right circumstances at relatively low or  
26 potentially no increases, or even decreases, in total cost.

27 The cost and feasibility of achieving various ZNEB definitions have shown that such goals are rarely  
28 cost-effective by conventional standards; however, specific circumstances, operational goals, and  
29 incentives can make them feasible (Boehland, 2008; Meacham, 2009). Table 9.4 in Section 9.3.3  
30 highlights selected published estimates of the incremental cost of net zero-energy buildings; even  
31 for these buildings, there are cases where there appears to have been little additional cost (e.g.,  
32 NREL Laboratory). The costs of new ZNEBs are heavily dependent on supporting policies, such as net  
33 metering and feed-in-tariffs, and anticipated holding times, beyond the factors described below for  
34 all buildings. Unlike residential buildings, high-performance commercial buildings can cost less to  
35 build than standard buildings, even without simplifying the design, because the cost savings from the  
36 downsizing in mechanical and electricity equipment that is possible with a high-performance  
37 envelope can offset the extra cost of the envelope. In other cases, the net incremental design and  
38 construction cost can be reduced to the point that the time required to pay-back the initial  
39 investment through operating cost savings is quite attractive.

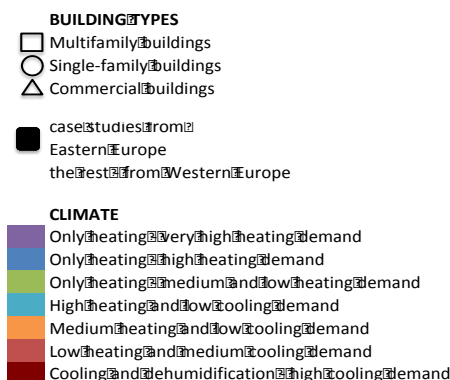
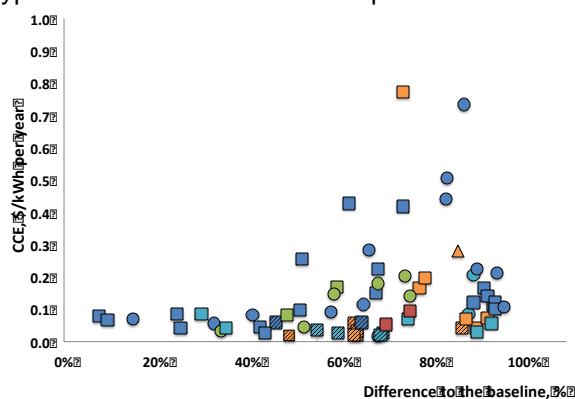
40 Figure 9.14 shows the resulting cost-effectiveness from a set of documented best practices from  
41 different regions measured in cost of conserved energy (CCE). The figure demonstrates well that,  
42 despite the very broad typical variation in construction costs due to different designs and non-  
43 energy related extra investments, high-performance new construction can be highly cost-effective;  
44 several examples confirming the point established in Section 9.3 that even negative CCEs (Cost of  
45 Conserved Energy) can be achieved for commercial buildings - i.e. that the project is profitable  
46 already at the investment stage, or that the high-performance building costs less than the  
47 conventional one. Cost-effectiveness requires that the investments are optimised with regard to the  
48 additional vs. reduced (e.g. simplified or no heating system, ductwork, etc.) investment  
49 requirements and no non-energy related "luxury" construction investments are included (see 9.3 for

1 further discussion of ensuring cost-effectiveness at the individual building level). It is also important  
 2 to note that very high-performance construction is still at the demonstration/early deployment level  
 3 in many jurisdictions, and further cost reductions are likely to occur (see, e.g. GEA, 2012). The figure  
 4 also shows that higher savings compared to the baseline come at a typically lower cost per unit  
 5 energy saving - i.e. deeper reductions from the baseline tend to increase the cost-efficiency.  
 6 Although converting energy saving costs to mitigation costs introduces many problems especially  
 7 due to the challenges of emission factors, Figure 9.15 displays the associated mitigation cost  
 8 estimates of selected points from Figure 9.14 to illustrate potential trends in cost of conserved  
 9 carbon (CCC). The result is a huge range of CCC: ranging from three-digit negative costs to triple digit  
 10 positive costs per ton of CO2 emissions avoided.



**Figure 9.14.** Cost of conserved energy as a function of energy performance improvement (kWh/m2yr difference to baseline) to reach “Passive House” or more stringent performance levels, for new construction by different building types and climate zones in Europe<sup>1</sup>

**Figure 9.15.** Cost of conserved carbon as a function of specific energy consumption for selected best-practices shown in Figure 9.14.



**Figure 9.16.** Cost of conserved energy as a function of energy saving in % for European retrofitted buildings by building type and climate zones.

<sup>1</sup>The data for the case studies presented in Figure 9.14-Figure 9.16 are coming from various sources (Hermelink, 2006; Galvin, 2010; ETK, 2011; Gardiner and Theobald, 2011; Nieminen, 2011; Energy Institute Vorarlberg, 2013; PHI, 2013; Harvey, 2013). A discount rate of 3% and the lifetime of 30 years for retrofit and 40 years for new buildings have been assumed.

### 1 **9.6.2.2 Costs of deep retrofits**

2 Studies have repeatedly indicated the important distinction between conventional “shallow”  
3 retrofits, often reducing energy use by only 10-30%, and aggressive “deep” retrofits (i.e., 50% or  
4 more relative to baseline conditions, especially when considering the lock-in effect.(Korytarova and  
5 Ürge-Vorsatz, 2012) evaluated a range of existing building types to characterize different levels of  
6 potential energy savings under different circumstances. They describe the potential risk for shallow  
7 retrofits to result in lower levels of energy efficiency and higher medium-term mitigation costs when  
8 compared to performance-based policies promoting deep retrofits. Figure 9.16 presents the costs of  
9 conserved energy related to a selection of documented retrofit best practices (esp. at the higher end  
10 of the savings axis). The figure shows that there is sufficient evidence that deep retrofits can be  
11 cost-effective in many climates, building types and cultures. The figure further shows that, while the  
12 cost range expands with very large savings, there are many examples that indicate that deep  
13 retrofits do not necessarily need to cost more in specific cost terms than the shallow ones – i.e. their  
14 cost-effectiveness can remain at the equally attractive levels for best practices. Retrofits getting  
15 closer to 100% savings start to get more expensive, mainly due to the introduction of presently more  
16 expensive PV and other building-integrated renewable energy generation technologies.

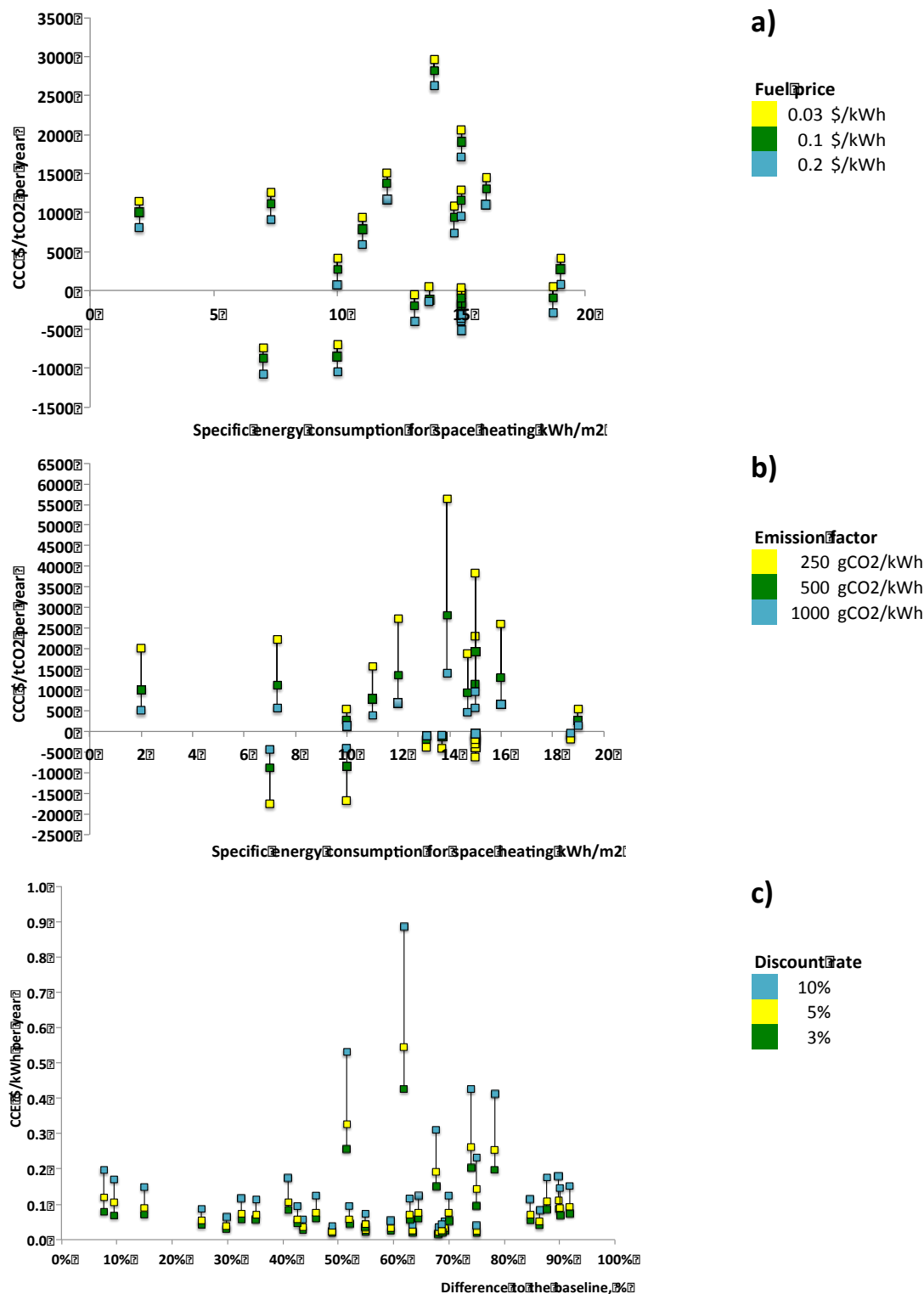
### 17 **9.6.3 Assessment of key factors influencing robustness and sensitivity of costs and** 18 **potentials**

19 Costs and potentials of the measures described depend heavily on various factors and significantly  
20 influence the cost-effectiveness of the investments. While these vary with the types of measures, a  
21 few common factors can be identified.

22 For the cost-effectiveness of energy-saving investments the state of efficiency of the baseline is  
23 perhaps the most important determining factor. Figure 9.16 and Figure 9.17 all vary the baseline for  
24 the respective measure.

25 CCE figures and thus 'profitability' fundamentally depend, furthermore, on the discount rate and  
26 assumed lifetime of the measure, and CCC (Cost of Conserved Carbon) depends further on the  
27 background emission factor and energy price. Figure 9.17 illustrates, for instance, the major role  
28 discount rate, emission factor and energy price play when determining costs and cost-effectiveness.  
29 Beyond the well quantifiable influences, further parameters that contribute to the variability of the  
30 cost metrics are climate type, geographic region, building type, etc.





1 **Figure 9.17.** Sensitivity analysis of the key parameters: a) CCC for new buildings in response to the  
 2 variation in fuel price; b) CCC for new buildings in response to the variation in emission factor; c) CCE  
 3 for retrofit buildings in response to the variation in discount rate for selected data points shown in  
 4 Figure 9.14, Figure 9.15 and Figure 9.16.

## 1 9.7 Co-benefits, risks and spillovers

### 2 9.7.1 Overview

3 Mitigation measures depend on and interact with a variety of factors that relate to broader  
4 economic, social and/or environmental objectives that drive policy choices. Positive side-effects are  
5 deemed ‘co-benefits’; if adverse and uncertain they imply risks.<sup>2</sup> Potential co-benefits and adverse  
6 side-effects of alternative mitigation measures (Sections 9.7.1 - 9.7.3 ), associated technical risks  
7 and uncertainties, as well as their public perception (see the relative discussion in Sections 9.3.10  
8 and 9.8 ), can significantly affect investment decisions, individual behaviour and policymaking  
9 priority settings. Table 9.7 provides an overview of the potential co-benefits and adverse side-effects  
10 of the mitigation measures assessed in accordance with sustainable development pillars (Chapter 4).  
11 The extent to which co-benefits and adverse side-effects will materialize in practice as well as their  
12 net effect on social welfare differ greatly across regions. It is strongly dependent on local  
13 circumstances, implementation practices, scale and pace of measures deployment (see Section 6.6).  
14 (Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2009; GEA, 2012), synthesizing previous research efforts (e.g. (Mills and  
15 Rosenfeld, 1996), recognize the following major categories of co-benefits attributed to mitigation  
16 actions in buildings: (i) health effects (e.g. reduced mortality and morbidity from improved indoor  
17 and outdoor air quality), (ii) ecological effects (e.g. reduced impacts on ecosystems due to the  
18 improved outdoor environment), (iii) economic effects (e.g. decreased energy bill payments,  
19 employment creation, improved energy security, improved productivity), (iv) service provision  
20 benefits (e.g. reduction of energy losses during energy transmission and distribution), and (v) social  
21 effects (e.g. fuel poverty alleviation, increased comfort due to better control of indoor conditions  
22 and the reduction of outdoor noise, increased safety). Taken together, the GEA (2012) found that  
23 only the monetizable co-benefits associated with energy efficiency in buildings are at least twice the  
24 resulting operating cost savings.

25 On the other hand, some risks are also associated with the implementation of mitigation actions in  
26 buildings emanating mostly from limited energy access and fuel poverty issues due to higher  
27 investment and (sometimes) operating costs, health risks in sub-optimally designed airtight buildings  
28 and the use of sub-standard energy efficiency technologies including risks of premature failure. The  
29 IPCC AR4 (Levine et al., 2007) and other major recent studies (UNEP, 2011b; GEA, 2012) provide a  
30 detailed presentation and a comprehensive analysis of such effects. Here, a review of recent  
31 advances focus on selected co-benefits/risks, with a view to providing methods, quantitative  
32 information and examples that can be utilised in the decision-making process.

---

<sup>2</sup> Co-benefits and adverse side-effects describe effects in non-monetary units without yet evaluating the net effect on overall social welfare. Please refer to the respective sections in the framing chapters (particularly 2.4, 3.6.3, and 4.8) as well as to the glossary in Annex I for concepts and definitions.

1 **Table 9.7.** Overview of potential co-benefits (green arrows) and adverse side-effects (orange arrows)  
 2 associated with mitigation actions in buildings. Please refer to Sections 7.9, 11.7 and 11.13 for  
 3 possible upstream effects of low-carbon electricity and biomass supply on additional objectives. Co-  
 4 benefits and adverse side-effects depend on local circumstances as well as on the implementation  
 5 practice, pace and scale (see section 6.6). For an assessment of macroeconomic, cross-sectoral  
 6 effects associated with mitigation policies (e.g., on energy prices, consumption, growth, and trade),  
 7 see Sections 3.9, 6.3.6, 13.2.2.3 and 14.4.2.

Co-benefits / Adverse side-effects									References	
	Residential buildings	Commercial buildings	Buildings in developed countries	Buildings in developing countries	Retrofits of existing buildings	Exemplary new buildings	Efficient equipment	Fuel switching / RES incorporation / green roofs		Behavioural changes
<b>Economic</b>										
↑ Employment impact	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		(Scott et al., 2008; Pollin et al., 2009; Ürges-Vorsatz et al., 2010; Gold et al., 2011)
↑ Energy security	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	(IEA, 2007; Dixon et al., 2010; Borg and Kelly, 2011; Steinfeld et al., 2011)
↑ Productivity		X	X	X	X	X	X			(Fisk, 2002; Kats et al., 2003; Loftness et al., 2003; Singh, Syal, et al., 2010)
↑ Enhanced asset values of buildings	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		(Miller et al., 2008; Brounen and Kok, 2011a; Deng et al., 2012)
↑ Lower need for energy subsidies	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	(Ürges-Vorsatz et al., 2009; GEA, 2012)
↑ Disaster resilience	X	X	X	X	X	X				(Berdahl, 1995; Mills, 2003; Coaffee, 2008)
<b>Social</b>										
↑ Fuel poverty alleviation (reduced demand for energy)	X		X	X	X		X	X		(Healy, 2004; Liddell and Morris, 2010; Ürges-Vorsatz and Tirado Herrero, 2012a; Hills, 2012a; Tirado Herrero and Urge-Vorsatz, 2012)
↓ Fuel poverty alleviation (in cases of increases in the cost of energy)	X		X	X				X		(GEA, 2012; Rao, 2013)
↓ Energy access (in cases of increases in the cost of energy, high investment costs needed, etc.)	X		X	X	X		X	X		(GEA, 2012); for a more in-depth discussion please see Section 7.9.1
↑ Quality of life (noise impact, thermal comfort)	X	X	X	X	X	X				(Jakob, 2006; Stoecklein and Skumatz, 2007)
↑ Increased productive time for women and children (for replaced traditional cookstoves)	X			X			X	X		(Reddy et al., 2000; Lambrou and Piana, 2006; Hutton et al., 2007; Anenberg et al., 2013) (Wodon and Blackden, 2006)
↓ Rebound effect	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		(Greening et al., 2000; Sorrell, 2007; Hens et al., 2009; Sorrell et al., 2009; Druckman et al., 2011; Ürges-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al., 2012)
<b>Health/Environmental</b>										
Health impact due to:										
↑ <i>reduced outdoor pollution</i>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	(Levy et al., 2003; Aunan et al., 2004; Mirasgedis et al., 2004; Chen et al., 2007; Crawford-Brown et al., 2012; Milner et al., 2012); see Section 7.9.2
↑ <i>reduced indoor pollution</i>	X			X			X	X		(Bruce et al., 2006; Zhang and Smith, 2007; Duflo et al., 2008; WHO, 2009; Wilkinson et al., 2009; Howden-Chapman and Chapman, 2012; Milner et al., 2012); WGII Section 11.9.
↑ <i>improved indoor environmental conditions</i>	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	(Fisk, 2002; Singh, Syal, et al., 2010; Howden-Chapman and Chapman, 2012; Milner et al., 2012)
↑ <i>fuel poverty alleviation</i>	X		X	X	X		X	X		(Healy, 2004; Liddell and Morris, 2010; Ürges-Vorsatz and Tirado Herrero, 2012a; Hills, 2012a;

Co-benefits / Adverse side-effects										References
	Residential buildings	Commercial buildings	Buildings in developed countries	Buildings in developing countries	Retrofits of existing buildings	Exemplary new buildings	Efficient equipment	Fuel switching / RES incorporation / green roofs	Behavioural changes	
										Howden-Chapman and Chapman, 2012; Milner et al., 2012; Tirado Herrero and Urge-Vorsatz, 2012)
↓ insufficient ventilation ( <i>sick building syndrome</i> ), sub-standard energy efficiency technologies, etc.	X	X	X	X	X		X			(Fisk, 2002; GEA, 2012; Milner et al., 2012)
↑ Ecosystem impact	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	(Aunan et al., 2004; Mirasgedis et al., 2004; Ürge-Vorsatz et al., 2009; Cam, 2012)
↑ Reduced water consumption and sewage production	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			(Kats et al., 2005; Bansal et al., 2011)
↑ Urban heat island effect	X		X	X	X			X		(Cam, 2012; Xu, Sathaye, et al., 2012); see Sections 9.5 and 12.8

## 1 9.7.2 Socio-economic effects

### 2 9.7.2.1 Impacts on employment

3 Studies (Scott et al., 2008; Pollin et al., 2009; Kuckshinrichs et al., 2010; Köppl et al., 2011; ILO, 2012)

4 have found that greater use of renewables and energy efficiency in the building sector results in

5 positive economic effects through job creation, economic growth, increase of income and reduced

6 needs for capital stock in the energy sector. These conclusions, however, have been criticized on

7 grounds that include, among others, the accounting methods used, the efficacy of using public funds

8 for energy projects instead of for other investments and the possible inefficiencies of investing in

9 labour-intensive activities (Alvarez et al., 2009; Carley et al., 2011; Gülen, 2011). A review of the

10 literature on quantification of employment effects of energy efficiency and GHG mitigation

11 measures in the building sector is summarized in Figure 9.18 . The bulk of the studies reviewed,

12 which concern mainly developed economies, point out that the implementation of GHG mitigation

13 interventions in buildings generates on average 13 (range of 0.7 to 35.5) job-years per \$2010 million

14 spent. This range does not change if only studies estimating net employment effects are considered.

15 Two studies (Scott et al., 2008; Gold et al., 2011) focus on cost savings from unspent energy budgets

16 that can be redirected in the economy, estimating that the resulting employment effects range

17 between 6.0 and 10.2 job-years per \$2010 million spent. Several studies (Pollin et al., 2009; Ürge-

18 Vorsatz et al., 2010; Wei et al., 2010; Carley et al., 2011) agree that building retrofits and

19 investments in clean energy technologies are more labour-intensive than conventional approaches

20 (i.e. energy production from fossil fuels, other construction activities). However, to what extent

21 investing on clean energy creates more employment compared to conventional activities depends

22 also on the structure of the economy in question, level of wages and if the production of equipment

23 and services to develop these investments occurs inside or not the economy under consideration. To

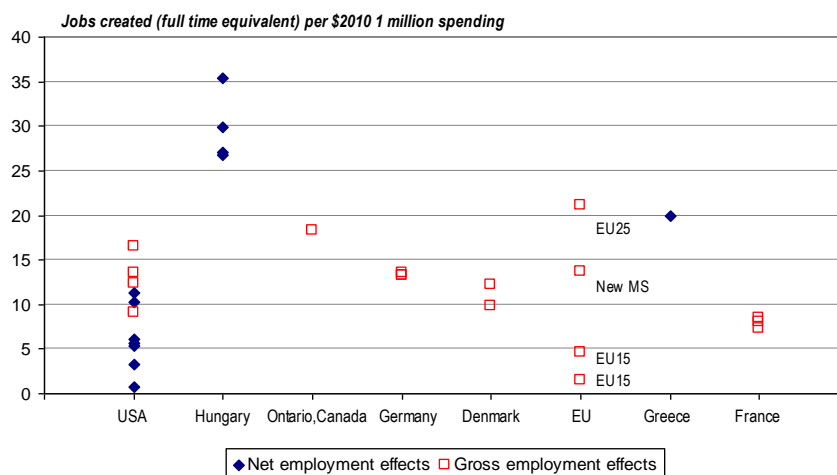
24 this end, the estimation of net employment benefits instead of gross effects is of particular

25 importance for an integrated analysis of energy efficiency implications on the economy. Investing in

26 clean technologies may create new job activities (e.g. in solar industry, in the sector of new building

27 materials etc.), but the vast majority of jobs can be in traditional areas (Pollin et al., 2009) albeit with

28 different skills required (ILO, 2012).



1 **Figure 9.18.** Employment effects attributed to GHG mitigation initiatives in the building sector.

2 Sources used: USA: (Scott et al., 2008; Bezdek, 2009; Hendricks et al., 2009; Pollin et al., 2009; Garrett-Peltier, 2011; Gold et  
 3 al., 2011). Hungary: (Úrge-Vorsatz et al., 2010). Ontario, Canada: (Pollin and Garrett-Peltier, 2009). Germany: (Kuckshinrichs  
 4 et al., 2010). Denmark: (Ege et al., 2009). EU: (ETUC, 2008). Greece: (Markaki et al., 2013) France: (ADEME, 2008). All  
 5 studies from the US, Hungary, Ontario Canada and Greece include the direct, indirect and induced employment effects. In  
 6 (ADEME, 2008) and (ETUC, 2008) only the direct effects are taken into account. (Ege et al., 2009) includes the direct and  
 7 indirect effects while this information is not provided in (Kuckshinrichs et al., 2010)

### 8 9.7.2.2 Energy security

9 Implementation of GHG mitigation measures in the buildings sector can play an important role in  
 10 increasing the sufficiency of resources to meet national energy demand at competitive and stable  
 11 prices and improving the resilience of the energy supply system. Specifically, mitigation actions  
 12 result in: (i) strengthening power grid reliability, through the enhancement of properly managed on-  
 13 site generation and the reduction of the overall demand, which result in reduced power  
 14 transmission and distribution losses and constraints (Kahn, 2008; Passey et al., 2011); (ii) reducing  
 15 cooling-related peak power demand and shifting demand to off-peak periods (Borg and Kelly, 2011;  
 16 Steinfeld et al., 2011); and (iii) increasing the diversification of energy sources as well as the share of  
 17 domestic energy sources used in a specific energy system (see for example (Dixon et al., 2010)). A  
 18 more general discussion on energy security is provided in Section 6.6.

### 19 9.7.2.3 Benefits related to workplace productivity

20 Investment in low-carbon technologies related to air conditioning and wall thermal properties during  
 21 construction or renovation improves workplace productivity as evidenced by a meta-analysis of  
 22 several studies (Fisk, 2002; Kats et al., 2003; Loftness et al., 2003; Ries et al., 2006; Sustainability  
 23 Victoria and Kador Group, 2007; Miller et al., 2009; Singh, Syal, et al., 2010). On average, energy  
 24 efficient buildings may result in increased productivity by 1-9% or even higher for specific activities  
 25 or case studies (Figure 9.16). The productivity gains can be attributed to: (i) reduced working days lost  
 26 to asthma and respiratory allergies; (ii) fewer work hours affected by flue, respiratory illnesses,  
 27 depression and stress; and (iii) improved worker performance from changes in thermal comfort and  
 28 lighting. Productivity gains can rank among the highest value co-benefits when these are monetised,  
 29 especially in countries with high labor costs (GEA, 2012).

### 30 9.7.2.4 Rebound effects

31 Improvements in energy efficiency can be offset by increases in demand for energy services due to  
 32 the rebound effect. The general issues relating to the effect are set out in Sections 3.9.5 and 5.6.. It  
 33 is of particular importance in buildings because of the high proportion of energy efficiency potential  
 34 in this sector. Studies related to buildings form a major part of the two major reviews of rebound  
 35 (Greening et al., 2000; Sorrell, 2007). Direct rebound effects tend to be in the range 0-30% for major

1 energy services in buildings such as heating and cooling (Sorrell et al., 2009; Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre,  
2 Graham, Kornevall, et al., 2012) in developed countries. For energy services where energy is a  
3 smaller fraction of total costs, e.g. electrical appliances, there is less evidence, but values are lower  
4 and less than 20% (Sorrell, 2007). Somewhat higher rebound levels have been found for lower  
5 income groups (Roy, 2000; Hens et al., 2009), implying that efficiency contributes positively to  
6 energy service affordability and development goals - which are often the purposes of efficiency  
7 policies in these countries. However there is limited evidence outside OECD countries (Roy, 2000;  
8 Ouyang et al., 2010) and further research is required here. Studies of indirect rebound effects for  
9 buildings tend to show low values, e.g. 7% for thermostat changes (Druckman et al., 2011). Some  
10 claims have been made that indirect rebound effects may be very large (Brookes, 2000; Saunders,  
11 2000), even exceeding 100%, so that energy efficiency improvement would increase energy use.  
12 These claims may have had some validity for critical 'general purpose technologies' such as steam  
13 engines during intensive periods of industrialisation (Sorrell, 2007), but there is no evidence to  
14 support large rebound effects for energy efficiency in buildings. Declining energy use in developed  
15 countries with strong policies for energy efficiency in buildings indicates rebound effects are low  
16 (see Section 9.2 ). Rebound effects should be taken into account in building energy efficiency  
17 policies, but do not alter conclusions about their importance and cost effectiveness in climate  
18 mitigation (Sorrell, 2007).

### 19 **9.7.2.5 Fuel poverty alleviation**

20 Fuel poverty is a condition in which a household is unable to guarantee a certain level of  
21 consumption of domestic energy services (especially heating) or suffers disproportionate  
22 expenditure burdens to meet these needs (Boardman, 1991; BERR, 2001; Healy and Clinch, 2002;  
23 Buzar, 2007; Ürge-Vorsatz and TiradoHerrero, 2012b). As such it has a range of negative effects on  
24 the health and welfare of fuel poor households. For instance, indoor temperatures that are too low  
25 affect vulnerable population groups like children, adolescent or elders (Liddell and Morris, 2010;  
26 Marmot Review Team, 2011) and increase excess winter mortality rates (The Eurowinter Group,  
27 1997; Wilkinson et al., 2001; Healy, 2004). A more analytical discussion on the potential health  
28 impacts associated with fuel poverty is presented in Section 9.7.3 . Despite the fact that some  
29 mitigation measures (e.g. renewables) may result in higher consumer energy prices aggravating  
30 energy poverty, substantially improving the thermal performance of buildings (such as Passive  
31 house) and educating residents on appropriate energy management can largely alleviate fuel  
32 poverty. Several studies have shown that fuel poverty-related monetized co-benefits make up over  
33 30% of the total benefits of energy efficiency investments and are more important than those arising  
34 from avoided emissions of greenhouse gases and other harmful pollutants like SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub>  
35 (Clinch and Healy, 2001; TiradoHerrero and Ürge-Vorsatz, 2012).

## 36 **9.7.3 Environmental and health effects**

### 37 **9.7.3.1 Health co-benefits due to improved indoor conditions**

38 The implementation of energy efficiency interventions in buildings improves indoor conditions  
39 resulting in significant co-benefits for public health, through: (i) reduction of indoor air pollution, (ii)  
40 improvement of indoor environmental conditions and (iii) fuel poverty alleviation particularly in cold  
41 regions. In developing countries inefficient combustion of traditional solid fuels in households  
42 produces significant gaseous and particulate emissions, known as products of incomplete  
43 combustion (PICs), and results in significant health impacts, particularly for women and children who  
44 spend longer periods at home (Zhang and Smith, 2007; Duflo et al., 2008; Wilkinson et al., 2009).  
45 Indoor air pollution from the use of biomass and coal was responsible for 2 million premature deaths  
46 and 41 million disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) worldwide in 2004 (WHO, 2009), with recent  
47 estimates (Lim et al., 2012) reaching as high as 3.5 million premature deaths in 2010. Another half a  
48 million premature deaths are attributed to household cookfuel's contribution to outdoor air

1 pollution, making a total of about 4 million (see WGII 11.9.1.3). Several climate mitigation options  
 2 such as improved cookstoves, switching to cleaner fuels, behavioural changes, switching to more  
 3 efficient and less dangerous lighting technologies, etc. address not only climate change but also  
 4 these health issues (Anenberg et al., 2012; Smith et al., 2013; Rao et al., 2013). Wilkinson et al.(2009)  
 5 showed that the implementation of a national program promoting modern low-emissions stove  
 6 technologies in India could result in significant health benefits amounting to 12,500 fewer DALYs per  
 7 million population in one year. Bruce et al. (2006) investigated the health benefits and the costs  
 8 associated with the implementation of selected interventions aiming at reducing indoor air pollution  
 9 from the use of solid fuels for cooking/space heating in various world regions (Table 9.8)

10 **Table 9.8.** Healthy years gained per US\$2010 million spent in implementing interventions aiming at  
 11 reducing indoor air pollution. (Source: Bruce et al., 2006).

Intervention	Sub-Saharan Africa	Latin America and Caribbean	Middle East and North Africa	Europe and Central Asia	South Asia	East Asia and the Pacific
Access to cleaner fuels: LPG	1300-1790	660-1190	~1210	700-760	1700-2970	550-9300
Access to cleaner fuels: Kerosene	11090-15390	1460-8770	~9730	5070-5560	14820-25790	4110-79500
Improved stoves	36710-45860	840-980	2030-2520	n.a.	62360-70670	1580-3110

12 In both developed and developing countries, better insulation, ventilation and heating systems in  
 13 buildings improve the indoor conditions and result in fewer respiratory diseases, allergies and  
 14 asthma as well as reduced Sick Building Syndrome symptoms (Fisk, 2002; Singh, Syal, et al., 2010).  
 15 On the other hand, insufficient ventilation in airtight buildings, is found to affect negatively their  
 16 occupants' health as has the installation of sub-standard energy efficiency technologies due to in-  
 17 situ toxic chemicals (Fisk, 2002; GEA, 2012; Milner et al., 2012). Of particular importance is the  
 18 alleviation of fuel poverty in buildings, which is associated with excess mortality and morbidity  
 19 effects, depression and anxiety (Green and Gilbertson, 2008). It is estimated that over 10% to as  
 20 much as 40% of excess winter deaths in temperate countries is related to inadequate indoor  
 21 temperatures (Clinch and Healy, 2001; Marmot Review Team, 2011; Hills, 2012b). This in countries  
 22 such as Poland, Germany or Spain amounts to several thousand – up to 10,000 – excess annual  
 23 winter deaths. These figures suggest that, in developed countries fuel poverty may be causing  
 24 premature deaths per year similar to or higher than that of road traffic accidents (Bonnefoy and  
 25 Sadeckas, 2006; Ürge-Vorsatz, Wójcik-Gront, Herrero, Labzina, et al., 2012; TiradoHerrero et al.,  
 26 2012). Improved residential insulation is expected to reduce illnesses associated with room  
 27 temperature thus providing non-energy benefits, such as reduced medical expenses and reduced  
 28 loss of income due to unpaid sick leave from work and school. A study in the UK found that investing  
 29 \$ 1 for warming homes reduces the healthcare costs by \$ 0.48 (Liddell, 2008). Such findings suggest  
 30 addressing fuel poverty issues and the resulting health impacts in developing nations are even more  
 31 important, as a greater share of the population is affected (WHO, 2011).

### 32 **9.7.3.2 Health and environmental co-benefits due to reduced outdoor air pollution**

33 The implementation of GHG mitigation measures in the building sector reduces the consumption of  
 34 fossil fuels and electricity, thus improving the outdoor air quality and resulting in:(i) reduced  
 35 mortality and morbidity, particularly in developing countries and big cities(Smith et al., 2010; Harlan  
 36 and Ruddell, 2011)(see Section 12.8); and (ii) less stresses on natural and anthropogenic ecosystems  
 37 (see Section 7.9.1). Quantification and valuation of these benefits is possible allowing them to be

1 integrated into cost-benefit analysis. Many studies (see for example(Levy et al., 2003; Aunan et al.,  
2 2004; Mirasgedis et al., 2004; Chen et al., 2007; Crawford-Brown et al., 2012)have monetised the  
3 health and environmental benefits attributed to reduced outdoor air pollution due to the  
4 implementation of energy efficiency measures in buildings. The magnitude of these benefits is of the  
5 order of 8-22% of the value of energy savings in developed countries (Levy et al., 2003; Næss-  
6 Schmidt et al., 2012), and even higher in developing nations (see Chapter 6.6). (Markandya et al.,  
7 2009), estimated that the health benefits expressed in \$2010 per ton of CO<sub>2</sub> not emitted from power  
8 plants (through for example the implementation of electricity conservation interventions) are in the  
9 range of 2 \$/t CO<sub>2</sub> in EU7 \$/t CO<sub>2</sub> in China and 46 \$/t CO<sub>2</sub> in India, accounting for only the mortality  
10 impacts associated with PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions. Please refer to Section 5.7 for higher estimates in the  
11 assessed literature.

### 12 **9.7.3.3 Other environmental benefits**

13 The implementation of energy efficiency measures in buildings results in several other  
14 environmental benefits. Specifically, using energy efficient appliances such as washing machines and  
15 dishwashers in homes, results in considerable water savings (Bansal et al., 2011). More generally, a  
16 number of studies show that green design in buildings is associated with lower demand for water,  
17 resulting in reduced costs and emissions from the utilities sector. For example, (Kats et al., 2005)  
18 evaluated 30 green schools in Massachusetts and found an average water use reduction of 32%  
19 compared to conventional schools, achieved through the reuse of the rain water and other non-  
20 potable water as well as the installation of water efficient appliances (e.g. in toilets) and advanced  
21 controls. Also, the implementation of green roofs, roof gardens, balcony gardens and sky terraces as  
22 well as green facades/walls in buildings, results in: (i) reducing heat gains for buildings in hot  
23 climates; (ii) reducing the heat island effect; (iii) improving air quality; (iv) enhancing urban  
24 biodiversity, especially with the selection of indigenous vegetation species; (v) absorbing CO<sub>2</sub>  
25 emissions, etc.(Cam, 2012; Xu, Sathaye, et al., 2012)(see Gill et al., 2007 and Section 12.5.2.2).

## 26 **9.8 Barriers and opportunities**

27 Strong barriers – many to particular to the buildings sector - hinder the market uptake of largely  
28 cost-effective opportunities to achieve energy efficiency improvements shown in earlier sections.  
29 Large potentials will remain untapped without adequate policies that induce the needed changes in  
30 private decisions and professional practices. Barriers and related opportunities vary considerably by  
31 location, building type, culture and stakeholder groups, as vary options to overcome these, such as  
32 policies, measures and innovative financing schemes. A vast literature on barriers and opportunities  
33 in buildings, (Brown, Chandler, et al., 2008) and (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al., 2012)  
34 enumerates and describes these factors. Barriers include imperfect information, transaction costs,  
35 limited capital, externalities, subsidies, risk aversion, principal agent problems, fragmented market  
36 and institutional structures, poor feedback, poor enforcement of regulations, cultural aspects,  
37 cognitive and behavioural patterns, as well as difficulties concerning patent protection and  
38 technology transfer. In less developed areas, lack of awareness, of financing, of qualified personnel,  
39 economic informality and insufficient service levels lead to suboptimal policies and measures causing  
40 lock-in effects in terms of emissions. The pace of policy uptake is especially important in developing  
41 countries because ongoing development efforts that do not consider co-benefits may lock in  
42 suboptimal technologies and infrastructure and result in high costs in future years (Williams et al.,  
43 2012). Examples of barriers can be divided into three main groups. Firstly technological barriers were  
44 reported in the EU (Power, 2008), UK (Lomas, 2009), Belgium (Mlecnik, 2010), US (Short, 2007), India  
45 (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al., 2012); while technological opportunities described in  
46 the US (Greden, 2006), (Short, 2007), UK (Lomas, 2009), Germany (Hegner, 2010). Secondly, financial  
47 barriers were found in several developing countries (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al.,  
48 2012), UK (Stevenson, 2009), (Pellegrini-Masini and Leishman, 2011), EU (Power, 2008), US (Greden,



1 2006); financial opportunities in the EU (Power, 2008) and US (Greden, 2006), US (Collins, 2007).  
2 Finally, institutional, cultural and legal cases for barriers were identified in the US (Short, 2009),  
3 (Collins, 2007), (Lomas, 2007), (Houghton, 2011), EU (Kwok, 2010), (Power, 2008), UK (Stevenson,  
4 2009), Belgium (Mlecnik, 2010), Brazil and India (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al., 2012);  
5 as were related opportunities in the UK (Stevenson, 2009; Pellegrini-Masini and Leishman, 2011), US  
6 (Short, 2007), Norway (Amundsen, 2010) and Finland (Monni, 2008).

## 7 **9.9 Sectoral implication of transformation pathways and sustainable** 8 **development**

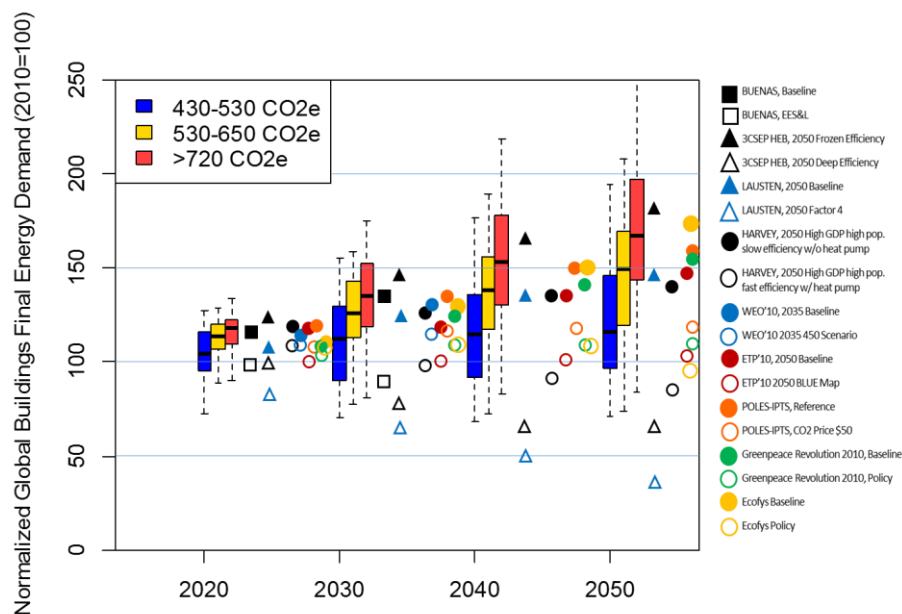
### 9 **9.9.1. Introduction**

10 The purpose of this section is to review both the integrated as well as sectoral bottom-up modeling  
11 literature from the perspective of what main trends are projected for the future building emissions  
12 and energy use developments, and the role of major mitigation strategies outlined in Section 9.1 .  
13 The section complements the analysis in Section 6.8 with more details on findings from the building  
14 sector. The two key pillars of the section are (a) a statistical analysis of a large population of  
15 scenarios from integrated models (665 scenarios in total) grouped by their long-term CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent  
16 concentration level by 2100, complemented by the analysis of sectoral models (grouped by baseline  
17 and advanced scenario, since often these do not relate to concentration goals); and (b) a more  
18 detailed analysis of a small selection of integrated and end-use/sectoral models. The source of the  
19 IAMs is the AR5 Scenario Database (see Section 6.2.2 for details), and those of the sectoral models  
20 are (WBCSD, 2009; GPI, 2010; Harvey, 2010; WEO, 2011; Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Harvey, et al.,  
21 2012; ETP, 2012; Laustsen, 2012).

### 22 **9.9.2. Overview of building sector energy projections**

23 Figure 9.19, together with Figure 9.20 and Figure 9.21, indicate that without action, global building  
24 final energy use could double or even close to triple by mid-century. While the median of integrated  
25 model scenarios forecast an app. 75% increase as compared to 2010 (Figure 9.19), several key  
26 scenarios that model this sector in greater detail foresee a larger growth: such as AIM, Message and  
27 GCAM all projecting an over 150% baseline growth (Figure 9.20). The sectoral/bottom-up literature,  
28 however, indicates that this growing trend can be reversed and the sector's energy use can stagnate,  
29 or even decline, by mid-Century, under advanced scenarios.

30 Hence, the projected development in building final energy use is rather different in the sectoral  
31 (bottom-up) and integrated modelling literature, as illustrated in Figure 9.19., Figure 9.20 and Figure  
32 9.21. For instance, the integrated model literature foresees an increase in building energy  
33 consumption in most scenarios with almost none foreseeing stabilisation; whereas the vast majority  
34 of ambitious scenarios from the bottom-up/sectoral literature stabilise or even decline, despite the  
35 increases in wealth, floorspace, service levels and amenities (see Section 9.2). Several stringent  
36 mitigation scenarios from integrated models are above baseline scenarios from the sectoral  
37 literature (Figure 9.20). In general, the sectoral literature sees deeper opportunities for energy use  
38 reductions in the building sector than integrated models.



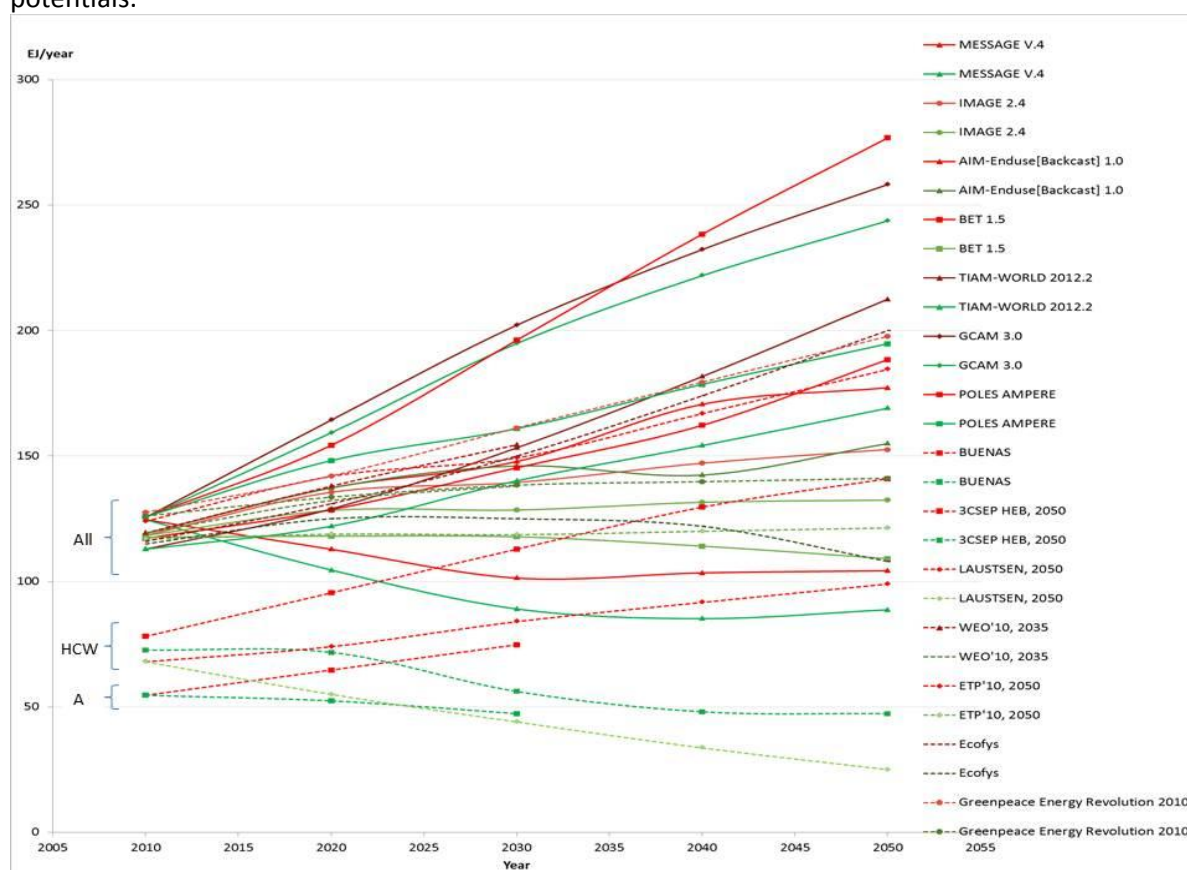
1 **Figure 9.19.** Development of normalized annual global building final energy demand (2010=100) until  
 2 2050 in the integrated modeling literature, grouped by the three levels of long-term CO<sub>2-e</sub>  
 3 concentration level by 2100<sup>3</sup> (245 scenarios with 430-530 ppm CO<sub>2-e</sub>, 156 scenarios with 530-650ppm  
 4 CO<sub>2-e</sub>, and 177 scenarios exceeding 720ppm CO<sub>2-e</sub>—for category descriptions see Chapter 6.3.3) and  
 5 sectoral/bottom-up literature (9baselinescenarios and 9 advanced scenarios). Scenarios with full  
 6 service coverage are denoted as squares, scenarios covering heating/cooling/water heating as  
 7 triangles, scenarios covering heating/cooling/water heating/lighting/appliances as circles. Filled  
 8 symbols are for baseline scenario, whereas empty symbols are for advanced scenarios.

9 As the focus on selected scenarios in Figure 9.21. suggests, thermal energy use can be reduced more  
 10 strongly than energy in other building end-uses: reductions in the total are typically as much as, or  
 11 less than, decreases in heating and cooling (sometimes with hot water) energy use scenarios. Figure  
 12 9.21 shows that deep reductions are foreseen only in the thermal energy uses by bottom-  
 13 up/sectoral scenarios; but appliances can be reduced only moderately even in sectoral studies. This  
 14 indicates that mitigation is more challenging for non-thermal end-uses and becoming increasingly  
 15 important for ambitious mitigation over time, especially in advanced heating and cooling scenarios  
 16 where this energy use can be successfully pushed down to a fraction of its 2005 levels. These  
 17 findings confirm the more theoretical discussions in this chapter, i.e. that in thermal end-uses  
 18 deeper reductions can be expected while appliance energy use will be more difficult to reduce or  
 19 even limit its growth. For instance (Ürge-Vorsatz, Wójcik-Gront, Herrero, Labzina, et al., 2012) show

<sup>3</sup>This section builds upon emissions scenarios, which were collated by Chapter 6 in the AR5 scenario database (Section 6.2.2), and compares them to detailed building sector studies. The scenarios were grouped into baseline and mitigation scenarios. As described in more detail in Section 6.3.2, the scenarios are further categorized into bins based on 2100 concentrations: between 430- 480 ppm CO<sub>2eq</sub>, 480-530 ppm CO<sub>2eq</sub>, 530-580 ppm CO<sub>2eq</sub>, 580-650 ppm CO<sub>2eq</sub>, 650-720 ppm CO<sub>2eq</sub>, and >720 ppm CO<sub>2eq</sub> by 2100. An assessment of geo-physical climate uncertainties consistent with the dynamics of Earth System Models assessed in WGI found that the most stringent of these scenarios – leading to 2100 concentrations between 430 and 480 ppmv CO<sub>2e</sub> – would lead to an end-of-century median temperature change between 1.6 to 1.8°C compared to pre-industrial times, although uncertainties in understanding of the climate system mean that the possible temperature range is much wider than this range. They were found to maintain temperature change below 2°C over the course of the century with a likely chance. Scenarios in the concentration category of 650-720 ppm CO<sub>2eq</sub> correspond to comparatively modest mitigation efforts, and were found to lead to median temperature rise of approximately 2.6-2.9°C in 2100 (see Section 6.3.2 for details)..

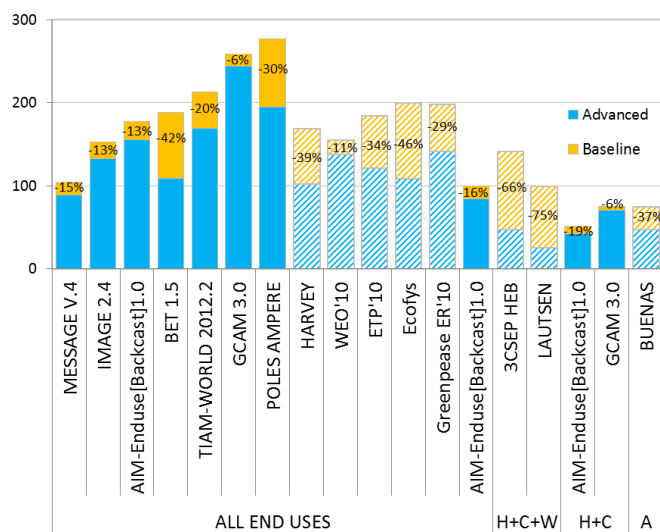
- 1 a 46% reduction in heating and cooling energy demand as compared to 2005 – even under baseline  
 2 assumptions on wealth and amenities increases. In contrast, the selected integrated models that  
 3 focus on detailed building sector modelling project very little reduction in heating and cooling.

Another general finding is that studies show significantly larger reduction potentials by 2050 than by 2030, pointing to the need for a longer-term, strategic policy planning, due to long lead times of building infrastructure modernization (see Section 9.4 ). In fact, most of these studies and scenarios show energy growth through 2020, with the decline starting later, suggesting that “patience” and thus policy permanence is vital for this sector in order to be able to exploit its large mitigation potentials.



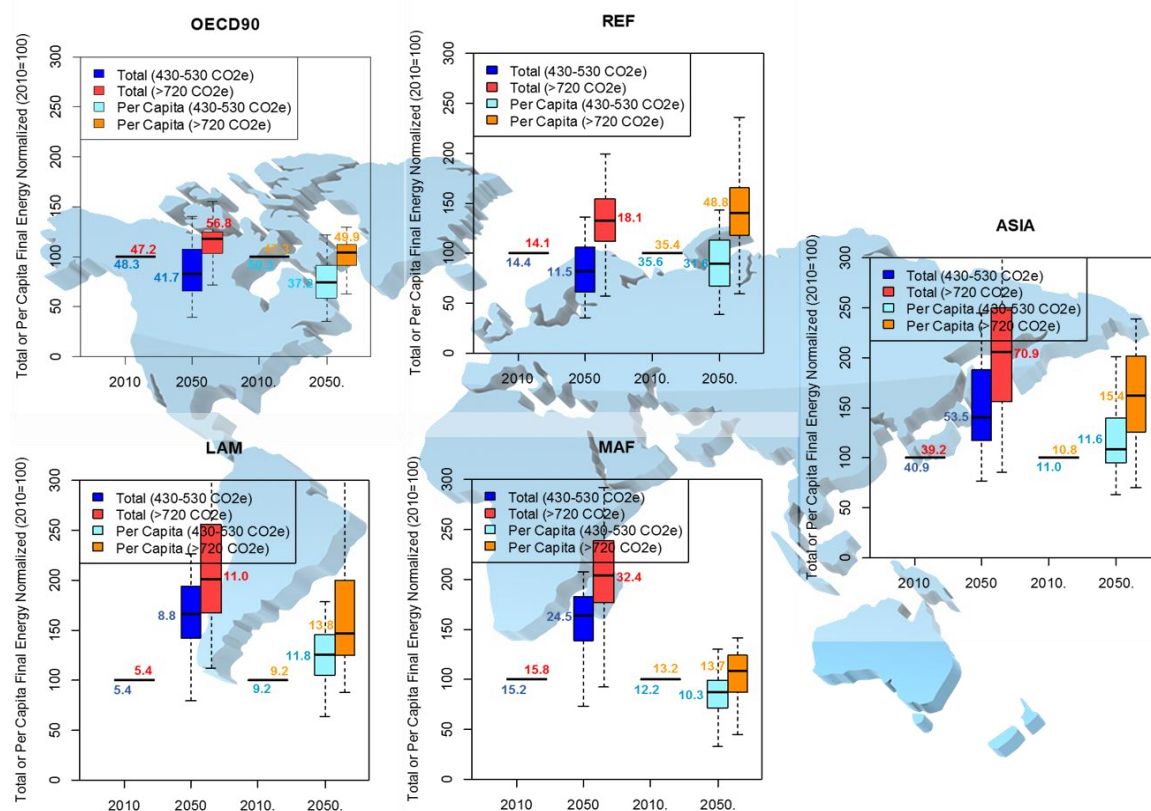
- 4 **Figure 9.20.** Annual global final energy demand development in the building sector by 2050 in  
 5 selected sectoral models, baseline and advanced scenarios, for total energy in EJ/yr (HCWLA,  
 6 top), thermal energy (HCW, incl. heating/cooling/hot water), and appliances (A); compared to selected  
 7 IAMs. Red shades are reference scenarios, green shades are advanced ones. Solid lines show IAM  
 8 models, dashed lines show other sectoral/bottom-up models. Sources as indicated in Section 9.9.1.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>4</sup> For the analysis to follow, we have chosen seven illustrative integrated models with two scenarios each, covering the full range of year-2050 final energy use in all no-policy scenarios in the AR5 scenario database and their 450ppmv scenario counterparts. These no-policy scenarios are MESSAGE V.4\_EMF27-Base-EERE, IMAGE 2.4\_AMPERE2-Base-LowEI-OPT, AIM-Enduse[Backcast] 1.0\_LIMITS-StrPol, BET 1.5\_EMF27-Base-FullTech, TIAM-WORLD 2012.2\_EMF27-Base-FullTech, GCAM 3.0\_AMPERE3-Base, and POLES AMPERE\_AMPERE3-Base. The mitigation scenario counterparts are MESSAGE V.4\_EMF27-450-EERE, IMAGE 2.4\_AMPERE2-450-LowEI-OPT, AIM-Enduse[Backcast] 1.0\_LIMITS-StrPol-450, BET 1.5\_EMF27-450-FullTech, TIAM-WORLD 2012.2\_EMF27-450-FullTech, GCAM 3.0\_AMPERE3-CF450, and POLES AMPERE\_AMPERE3-CF450. In addition, sectoral/bottom-up models and scenarios were also included. The no policy/baseline scenarios are BUENAS Baseline, 3CSEP HEB Frozen efficiency, LAUSTSEN Baseline, WEO'10 Current Policies, ETP'10 Baseline, Ecofys Baseline, and Greenpeace Energy Revolution 2010 Baseline. The advanced scenarios are BUENAS EES&L, 3CSEP HEB Deep efficiency, LAUSTSEN Factor 4, WEO'10 450 Scenario, ETP'10 BLUE Map, Ecofys TER, and Greenpeace Energy Revolution 2010 Revolution.



1 **Figure 9.21.** Building final energy use in EJ/yr (total or heating/cooling, as indicated) in 2050 (2030 for  
 2 the Buenas model) in advanced scenarios as compared to reference ones. Solid bars show scenarios  
 3 from integrated models meeting 480-580 ppm CO<sub>2</sub>eq concentration in 2100, striped ones from  
 4 sectoral models. Sources as indicated in Section 9.9.1

5 However, these trends are very different in the different world regions. As Figure 9.22 demonstrates,  
 6 both per capita and total final building energy use is expected to decline or close to stabilise even in  
 7 baseline scenarios in OECD countries. In contrast, the Latin-American and Asian regions will  
 8 experience major growth both for per capita and total levels, even in the most stringent mitigation  
 9 scenarios. MAF will experience major growth for total levels, but growth is not projected for per  
 10 capita levels even in baseline scenarios. This is likely due mainly to the fact that fuel switching from  
 11 traditional biomass to modern energy carriers results in significant conversion efficiency gains, thus  
 12 allowing substantial increases in energy service levels without increasing final energy use.



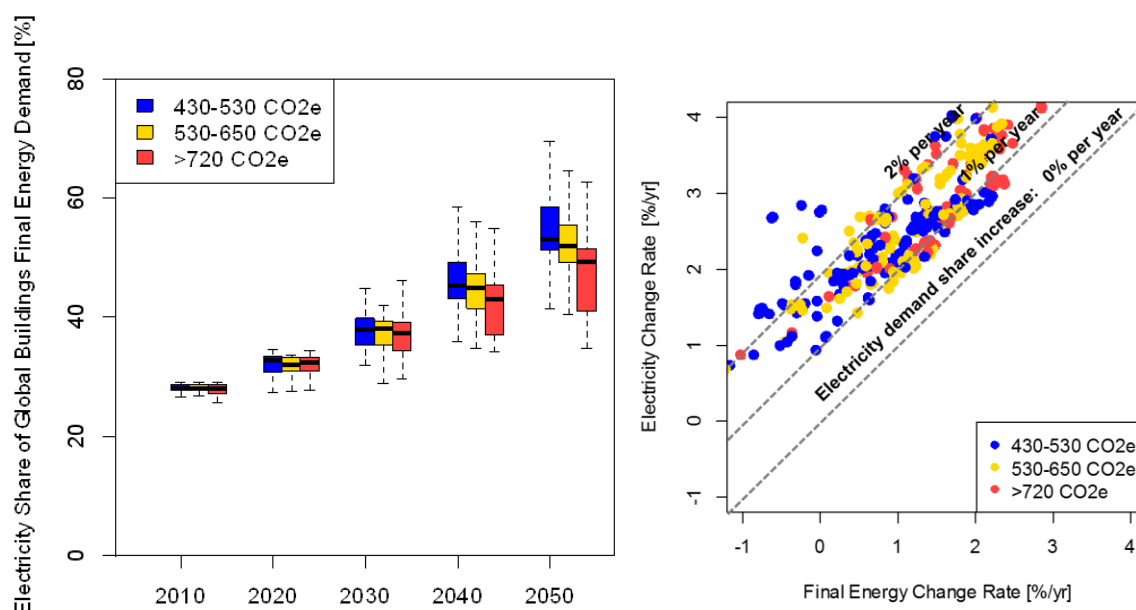
1 **Figure 9.22.** Normalized total (for first two sets of boxes) and per capita (for next two sets of boxes)  
 2 buildings final energy demand in 2010 and 2050 for each of the five RCP regions in scenarios from  
 3 integrated models (2010=100). The absolute values of the medians are also shown with the unit of EJ  
 4 for total buildings final energy demand and the unit of GJ for per capita buildings final energy demand  
 5 (229 scenarios with 430-530 ppm CO<sub>2</sub>-e and 154 scenarios exceeding 720ppm CO<sub>2</sub>-e—for category  
 6 descriptions see Section 6.3.2). Note that the 2010 absolute values are not equal for the two CO<sub>2</sub>e  
 7 concentration categories because for most integrated models 2010 is a modeling year implying some  
 8 variation across models, such as in the treatment of traditional biomass.

### 9 9.9.3. Key mitigation strategies as highlighted by the pathway analysis

10 The diversity of the development in final energy demand even among the most stringent mitigation  
 11 scenarios suggest that different models take different foci for their building mitigation strategies.  
 12 While most mitigation and advanced bottom-up/sectoral scenarios show flat or reducing global final  
 13 building energy use, a few integrated models achieve stringent mitigation from rather high final  
 14 energy demand levels, thereby focusing on energy supply side measures for reducing emissions.  
 15 These scenarios have about twice as high per capita final energy demand levels in 2050 as the lowest  
 16 mitigation scenarios. This suggests a focus on energy supply side measures for decarbonisation. In  
 17 general, Figures Figure 9.19, Figure 9.20, and Figure 9.21 all demonstrate that integrated models  
 18 generally place a larger focus on supply-side solutions than on final energy reduction opportunities  
 19 in the building sector (cf. Section 6.8) – except for a small selection of studies.

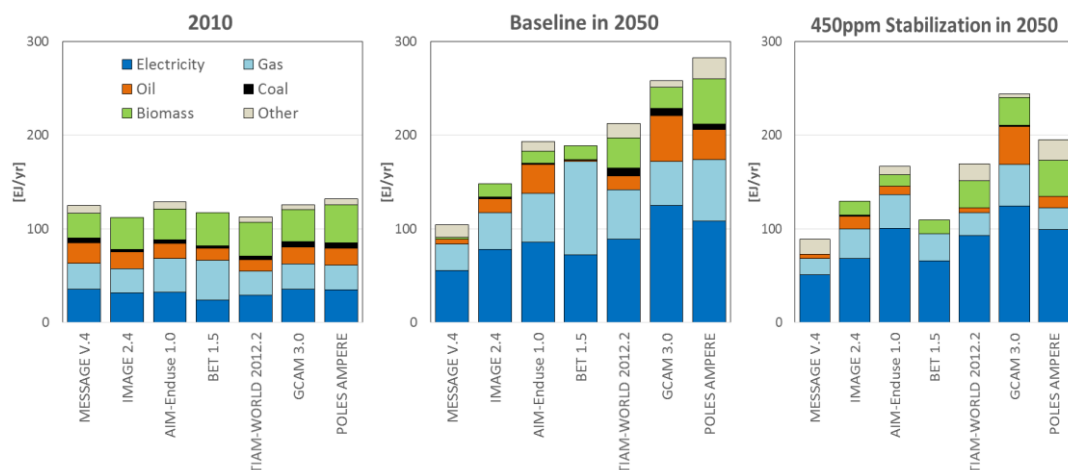
20 Fuel switching to electricity that is increasingly being decarbonised is a robust mitigation strategy as  
 21 shown in Sections 6.3.4 and 6.8. However, as Figure 9.23 indicates, this is not fully the case in the  
 22 buildings sector. The total share of electricity in this sector is influenced little by mitigation  
 23 stringency except for the least ambitious scenarios: it exhibits an autonomous increase from about  
 24 28% of final energy in 2010 to 50% and more in 2050 in almost all scenarios, i.e. “electrification” is  
 25 an important baseline trend in the sector. Compared to this robust baseline trend, the additional  
 26 electrification in mitigation scenarios is rather modest (see also Section 6.8.4).

- 1 Figure 9.23b indicates that the higher rates of energy growth (x-axis) in the models involve generally  
 2 higher rates of electricity growth (y-axis). The two increases are nearly proportional, so that the  
 3 rates of electricity demand share growth, of which level is indicated by 45° lines, remain mostly  
 4 below 2% per year even in the presence of climate policy.



- 5 **Figure 9.23. (a)** The development in the share of electricity in global final energy demand until 2050  
 6 in integrated model scenarios (167 scenarios with 430-530 ppm CO<sub>2</sub>-e, 138 scenarios with ppm 530-  
 7 650 CO<sub>2</sub>-e, and 149 scenarios exceeding 720ppm CO<sub>2</sub>-e—for category descriptions see Chapter 6.3.3),  
 8 and **(b)** decomposition of the annual change in electricity demand share into final energy demand  
 9 change rate and electricity demand change rate (each gray line indicates a set of points with the  
 10 same annual change in electricity demand share). Sources as indicated in Section 9.9.1.

- 11 The seven selected integrated models see a very different development in the fuel mix (Figure 9.24).  
 12 In the baseline scenarios, interestingly, most scenarios show a fairly similar amount of power use;  
 13 and the difference in total building final energy use largely stems from the differences in the use of  
 14 other fuels. Particularly large differences are foreseen in the use of natural gas and oil, and, to a  
 15 lesser extent, biomass. Mitigation scenarios are somewhat more uniform: mostly a bit over half of  
 16 their fuel mix is comprised of electricity, with the remaining part more evenly distributed among the  
 17 other fuels except coal that disappears from the portfolio, although some scenarios exclude further  
 18 individual fuels (such as no biomass in MESSAGE, no oil in BET, no natural gas in Image) by scenarios  
 19 outcomes.



1 **Figure 9.24.** Global buildings final energy demands by fuel for the seven baseline scenarios of seven  
 2 integrated models and their corresponding mitigation scenarios (480-580 ppm CO<sub>2</sub>eq concentration in  
 3 2100).

#### 4 9.9.4. Conclusion and general observations

5 The section has concluded that, without action, global building final energy use may even double or  
 6 potentially even triple by mid-century, while it can even stabilise or decline as compared to its  
 7 present levels with ambitious action. However, the integrated and sectoral models do not fully  
 8 agree with regard to the extent of mitigation potential and the key mitigation strategy, although  
 9 there is a very wide variation among integrated models with some more agreement across sectoral  
 10 models' conclusions.

11 The broad mitigation strategy for buildings implied by sectoral analysis is first to reduce demand for  
 12 both primary fuels and electricity significantly, by using available technologies for energy efficiency  
 13 improvement, many of which are cost effective without a carbon price. To the extent this is  
 14 insufficient, further mitigation is achieved through additional use of low and zero carbon electricity,  
 15 from a combination of building integrated renewable energy and substitution of fossil fuels with low  
 16 carbon electricity.

17 The broad mitigation strategies for buildings implied by integrate models, however, include a greater  
 18 emphasis on switching to low-carbon energy carriers (predominantly electricity). There is less  
 19 emphasis on reducing energy demand, possibly because many integrated models do not represent  
 20 all technical options to reduce building energy consumption cost-effectively which are covered in  
 21 sectoral studies and because of the implicit assumption of general equilibrium models that all cost-  
 22 effective opportunities had been taken up already in the baseline which is at odds with empirical  
 23 data from the buildings sector. Integrated model outputs tend to show energy demand reduction  
 24 over the coming decades, followed by a more significant role for decarbonization of energy supply  
 25 (with, in some cases, heavy reliance on bioenergy with CCS to offset remaining direct emissions from  
 26 buildings and the other end-use sectors).

27 To summarize, sectoral studies show there is a larger potential for energy efficiency measures to  
 28 reduce building sector final energy use than is most typically shown by integrated models. This  
 29 indicates that some options for demand reductions in the buildings sector are not included, or at  
 30 least not fully deployed, by integrated models because of different model assumptions and/or level  
 31 of richness in technology/option representation (cf. Section 6.8).

## 1 9.10 Sectoral policies

2 This section first outlines the policy options to promote energy efficiency in buildings, then provides  
3 more detail on the emerging policy instruments since AR4, then focuses on the key new instruments  
4 for financing and finally considers the policy issues specific to developing countries.

### 5 9.10.1 Policies for Energy Efficiency in Buildings

6 The previous sections demonstrated that many strong barriers prevent the full uptake of energy  
7 saving measures. Market forces alone will not achieve the necessary transformation towards low  
8 carbon buildings without external policy intervention to correct market failures and to encourage  
9 new business and financial models that overcome the first-investment cost hurdle, which is one of  
10 the key barriers. There is a broad portfolio of effective policy instruments available, many of them  
11 have been implemented in developed countries and more recently also in developing countries,  
12 showing reductions of emissions at low and negative costs. When these policies are implemented in  
13 a coordinated manner, they can be effective in reversing the trend of growing energy consumption.  
14 For example, building energy use has fallen in several European countries in recent years where  
15 strong policies have been implemented. Beside technological improvement in energy efficiency,  
16 which has been so far the main focus of most policies, recently policy makers attention has been  
17 drawn to the need of changing consumer behaviour and lifestyle, based on the concept of  
18 sufficiency. Particularly in developed countries, the existing building stock is large and renewed only  
19 very slowly, and therefore it is important to introduce policies specifically targeting the existing stock,  
20 e.g. aiming at accelerating rates of energy refurbishment and avoiding lock-in to suboptimal retrofits  
21 – the case of China (Dongyan, 2009). Policies also need to be dynamic, with periodic revision to  
22 follow technical and market changes, in particular regulations need regular strengthening, for  
23 example for equipment minimum efficiency standards (Siderius and Nakagami, 2013) or building  
24 codes (Weiss et al., 2012). Recently there has been more attention to enforcement, which is needed  
25 if countries are to achieve the full potential of implemented or planned policies (Ellis et al., 2009;  
26 Weiss et al., 2012).

27 The most common policies for the building sector are summarised in **Table 9.9**, which includes some  
28 examples of the results achieved. Policy instruments for energy efficiency in buildings may be  
29 classified in the following categories: (i) **Regulatory measures** such as building codes and appliance  
30 standards are one of the most effective and cost-effective instruments (Boza-Kiss et al., 2013) if  
31 properly enforced (Weiss et al., 2012). This is also confirmed by other authors (Koepfel and Ürgel-  
32 Vorsatz, 2007; McCormick and Neij, 2009). Standards need to be set at appropriate levels and  
33 periodically strengthened to avoid lock-in to sub-optimal performance. (ii) **Information instruments**  
34 including equipment energy labels, building labels and certificates and mandatory energy audits can  
35 be relatively effective on their own depending on their design, but can also support other  
36 instruments, in particular standards (Kelly, 2012; Boza-Kiss et al., 2013). (iii) **Direct market**  
37 **intervention instruments** include public procurement, which can have an important role in  
38 transforming the market. More recently Governments have supported the development of energy  
39 service companies (ESCOs) (see section 9.10.3 ). (iv) **Economic Instruments** include several options,  
40 including both tradable permits, taxes and more focussed incentives. Tradable permits (often called  
41 market-based instruments) include tradable white certificates (see section 9.10.2 ), as well as  
42 broader carbon markets (see Chapter 13). Taxes include energy and carbon taxes and have  
43 increasingly been implemented to accelerate energy efficiency (Orlov 2013). They are discussed in  
44 more detail in Chapter 15, and can complement and reinforce other policy instruments in the  
45 building sector. Sector specific tax exemptions and reductions, if appropriately structured, can  
46 provide a more effective mechanism than energy taxes (UNEP SBCI, 2007). Options include tax  
47 deductions building retrofits (Valentini and Pistochini, 2011), value-added tax exemption and various  
48 tax reliefs (Dongyan, 2009), as well as exemptions from business taxes for CDM projects (RSA, 2009).  
49 More focussed incentives include low interest loans and incentives which can be very effective in



1 enlarging the market for new efficient products and to overcoming first cost barriers for deep  
2 retrofits (McGilligan et al., 2010). (v) **Voluntary agreements** include programmes such as industry  
3 agreements. Their effectiveness depends on the context and on accompanying policy measures  
4 (Bertoldi, 2011). (vi) **Advice and leadership programmes** include policies such as information  
5 campaigns, advice services and public leadership programmes to build public awareness and  
6 capacity.

7 A large number of countries have adopted building sector policies successfully. The most popular  
8 instruments in developing countries so far have been appliance standards, public procurement and  
9 leadership programs. The table provides more detailed descriptions of the various instruments, a  
10 brief identification of some key issues related to their success and a quantitative evaluation of their  
11 environmental and cost-effectiveness from the literature. Although there is a significant spread in  
12 the results, and the samples are small for conclusive judgments on individual instruments, the  
13 available studies indicate that among the most cost-effective instruments have been building codes  
14 and labels, appliance standards and labels, supplier obligations, public procurement and leadership  
15 programs. Most of these are regulatory instruments. However, most instruments have best practice  
16 applications that have achieved CO<sub>2</sub> reductions at low or negative social costs, signalling that a broad  
17 portfolio of tools is available to governments to cut building-related emissions cost-effectively.  
18 Appliance standards and labels, building codes, promotion of ESCOs, CDM and JI, and financing tools  
19 (grants and subsidies) have so far performed as the most environmentally effective tools among the  
20 documented cases. However, the environmental effectiveness also varies a lot by case. Based on a  
21 detailed analysis of policy evaluations, virtually any of these instruments can perform very effective  
22 (environmentally and/or cost-wise) if tailored to local conditions and policy settings, and if  
23 implemented and enforced well (Boza-Kiss et al., 2013). Therefore it is likely that the choice of  
24 instrument is less crucial than whether it is designed, applied, implemented and enforced well and  
25 consistently. Most of these instruments are also effective in developing countries, where it is  
26 essential that the co-benefits of energy-efficiency policies (see Section 10.7) are well-mapped,  
27 quantified and well understood by the policy-makers (Ryan and Campbell, 2012; Koepfel and Ürge-  
28 Vorsatz, 2007). Policy integration with other policy domains is particularly effective to leverage these  
29 co-benefits in developing countries, and energy-efficiency goals can often be pursued more  
30 effectively through other policy goals than climate mitigation, which have much higher ranking in  
31 political agendas and thus may enjoy much more resources and a stronger political momentum.

**Table 9.9:** Policies for energy efficiency in buildings, their environmental effectiveness, i.e. emission reduction impact and societal cost-effectiveness. Source: Based on (Boza-Kisset al., 2013).

Policy title and brief definition	Further information, comments	Environmental effectiveness (selected best practices of annual CO <sub>2</sub> emission reduction)	Cost effectiveness of CO <sub>2</sub> emission reduction (selected best practices, \$2010/tCO <sub>2</sub> per yr)	References
<b>Building codes</b> are sets of standards for buildings or building systems determining minimum requirements of energy performance.	Lately standards have also been adopted for existing buildings (Desogus et al., 2013). Traditionally typical low enforcement has resulted in lower than projected savings. Building codes need to be regularly strengthened to be effective.	EU: 35-45 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2010-2011) LV: 0.002 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr in 2016 (estimated in 2008) ES: 0.35 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr in 2012 UK : 0.02 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr by 2020 (estimated in 2011)	EU region: <36.5 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> ES: 0.17\$/tCO <sub>2</sub> LV: -206 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[1,2,3,4]
<b>Appliance standards (MEPS)</b> are rules or guidelines for a particular product class that set a minimum efficiency level, and usually prohibit the sale of underperforming products.	Most OECD countries have adopted MEPS (in the EU under the Eco-design Directive). Voluntary agreements with equipment manufacturers are considered as effective alternatives in some jurisdictions. The Japanese Top Runners Schemes have proven as successful as MEPS (Siderius and Nakagami, 2013)(). Developing countries may suffer a secondary effect, receiving products banned from other markets or inefficient second hand products.	JP: 0.1 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr in 2025 (Top Runner Scheme, 2007) US: 158 MtCO <sub>2</sub> cumulative in 2030 (2010), updating the standard – 18 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr in 2040 (2010) KE: 0.3 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (for lighting only) BF: 0.01 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (lighting only)	JP: 51 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> (Top Runner) Mor: 13 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> AU: -52 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> US: -82 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> EU: -245 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[5, 6, 7,8]
<b>Energy labelling</b> is the mandatory (or voluntary) provision of information about the energy/other resource use of end-use products at the point of sale.	Examples include voluntary endorsement labelling (e.g. Energy Star) and mandatory energy labelling (e.g. the EU energy label). Technical specifications for the label should be regularly updated to adjust to the best products on the market. MEPS and labels are usually co-ordinated policy measures with common technical analysis.	EU: 237 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (1995-2020) OECD N-Am: 792 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (1990-2010) OECD EU: 211 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (1990-2010) NL: 0.11 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (1995-2004) DK: 0.03 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2004)	AU: -38 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[9,10,11]
<b>Building labels and certificates</b> rate buildings related to their energy performance and provide credible information about it to users/buyers.	Building labels could be mandatory (for example in the EU) or voluntary (such as BREEAM, CASBEE, Effinergie, LEED, European GreenBuilding label, Minergie and PassivHaus). Labels are beginning to influence market prices (Brounen and Kok, 2011b).	SK: 0.05 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (during 2008-2010) for mandatory certification SK: 0.001 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (during 2008-2010) for promoting voluntary certification and audits	EU: 27 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> (2008-2010) for mandatory certification DK: almost 0 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[12]
<b>Mandatory energy audits</b> measure the energy performance of existing buildings and identify cost-effective improvement potentials.	Audits should be mandatory and subsidized (in particular for developing countries). Audits are reinforced by incentives or regulations that require the implementation of the cost-effective recommended measures.	SK: 0.001 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (during 2008-2010) for promoting voluntary certification and audits FI: 0.036 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2010)	FI: 27.7 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> (2010) mandatory audit programme	[2, 12, 13]
<b>Sustainable public procurement</b> is the organized purchase by public bodies following pre-set procurement regulations incorporating energy performance /sustainability requirements.	Setting a high level of efficiency requirement for all the products that the public sector purchases, as well as requiring energy efficient buildings when renting or constructing them, can achieve a significant market transformation, because the public sector is responsible for a large share of these purchases and investments. In the EU the EED requires Member States to procure only most efficient equipment. In the US this is carried out under FEMP.	SK: 0.01 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (introduction of sustainable procurement principle) (2011-2013) CN: 3.7 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (1993-2003) MX: 0.002 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2004-2005) UK: 0.34 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2011) AT: 0.02 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2010)	SK: 0.03 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> CN: -10\$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	(F, 2005; Van WieMcGrory et al., 2006; Gov't of Slovakia, 2011; LDA, 2011) [12, 14, 15, 16]
<b>Promotion of energy services (ESCOs)</b> aims to increase the market and quality of energy service offers, in which savings are guaranteed and investment needs are covered from cost savings.	Energy performance contracting (EPC) schemes enable ESCOs or similar (Duplessis et al., 2012) . Many countries have recently adopted policies for the promotion of EPC delivered via ESCOs (Marino et al., 2011).	EU:40-55MtCO <sub>2</sub> by 2010 AT: 0.016 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr in 2008-2010 US: 3.2 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr Cn: 34 MtCO <sub>2</sub>	EU: mostly at no cost AT: no cost HU: <1 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> US: Public sector: B/C ratio 1.6, Private sector: 2.1	[2, 17,18]
Energy Efficiency Obligations and White Certificates set, record and prove that a certain amount of energy has been saved at the point of end-use. Schemes may incorporate trading.	Suppliers' obligations and white certificates have been introduced in Italy, France, Poland, the UK, Denmark and the Flemish Region of Belgium and in Australia. In all the White Certificates schemes the targets imposed by governments have been so far exceeded (Bertoldi, Rezessy, Oikonomou et al., 2010).	FR: 6.6 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2006-2009) IT: 21.5 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2005-2008) UK: 24.2 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2002-2008) DK: 0.5 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2006-2008) Flanders (BE): 0.15 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2008-2016)	FR: 36 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> IT: 12 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> UK: 24 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> DK: 66 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> Flanders (BE): 201 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27]

<b>Carbon markets</b> limit the total amount of allowed emissions. Carbon emission allowances are then distributed and traded.	Carbon cap and trade for the building sector is an emerging policy instrument (e.g. the “Tokyo CO <sub>2</sub> Emission Reduction Program”, which imposes a cap on electricity and energy emissions for large commercial buildings), although the program is currently under change due to the special measure for the Great East Japan Earthquake.	CDM: 1267 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (average cumulative saving per project for 32 registered CDM projects on residential building efficiency, 2004-2012) JI: 699 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (cumulative) from the single JI project on residential building energy efficiency (2006-2012)	CDM end-use energy efficiency projects, In: -113 to 96\$/tCO <sub>2</sub> JI projects (buildings): between 122 and 238 USD/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[28, 29, 30]
<b>Energy and carbon tax</b> is levied on fossil fuels or on energy using products, based on their energy demand and/or their carbon content respectively.	Fiscal tools can be powerful, because the increased (relative) price of polluting energy sources or less sustainable products is expected to cause a decrease in consumption. However, depending on price electricity, the tax typically should be quite substantial to have an effect on behaviour and energy efficiency investments.	SE: 1.15 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2006) DE: 24 MtCO <sub>2</sub> cumulative (1999-2010) DK: 2.3 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2005) NL: 3.7 -4.85 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (1996-2020)	SE: 8.5 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> DE: 96 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> NL: -421 to -552 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> (2000-2020)	[31, 32, 33, 34]
<b>Use of taxation</b> can be considered as a type of subsidy, representing a transfer of funds to investors in energy efficiency.	Examples include reduced VAT, accelerated depreciation, tax deductions, feebates etc.	TH: 2.04 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2006-2009) IT: 0.65 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2006-2010) FR: 1 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2002) US: 88 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2006)	TH: 26.5 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[35, 36, 37]
<b>Grants and subsidies</b> are economic incentives, in the form of funds transfer.	Incentives (e.g. grants and subsidies) for investments in energy efficiency, as provided for building renovation in Estonia, Poland and Hungary	DK: 170 MtCO <sub>2</sub> cumulative (1993-2003) UK: 1.41 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2008-2009) CZ: 0.05 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2007) AU: 0.7 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2009-2011) FR: 0.4 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2002-2006)	DK: 0.5 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> UK: 84.8 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> FR: 17.9 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[35, 37, 38, 39, 40]
<b>Soft loans (including preferential mortgages)</b> are given for carbon-reduction measures with low interest rates.	Governmental a fiscal incentive to banks, which offer preferential interest rates to customers and also incentives based on the performances achieved, e.g. in Germany (CO <sub>2</sub> -Rehabilitation Program).	TH: 0.3 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (208-2009) LT: 0.33 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2009-2020) PL: 0.98 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2007-2010)	TH: 108 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> (total cost of loan)	[37, 41]
<b>Voluntary and negotiated agreements</b> are tailored contracts between an authority and another entity, aimed at meeting a predefined level of energy savings.	Voluntary programmes can be also applied in the built environment as in the Netherlands and Finland, where housing association and public property owners agree on energy efficiency targets with the government. Some voluntary agreements have a binding character; as the agreed objectives are binding. At city level, an example is the Covenant of Mayors	FI: 9.2 MtCO <sub>2</sub> NL: 2.5 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2008-2020) DK: 0.09 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (1996)	FI: 0.15 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> NL: 14 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> DK: 39 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[2, 13, 42, 43]
<b>Awareness raising and information campaigns</b> , are programs transmitting general messages to the whole population. <b>Individual feedback</b> is characterized by the provision of tailored information.	Information campaigns to stimulate behavioural changes (e.g. to turn down the thermostat by 1 °C during the heating season) as well as investments in energy efficiency technologies; new developments are seen in the area of smart metering and direct feedback.	BR: 6-12 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2005) UK: 0.01 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2005) EU: 0.0004 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2009) FI: 0.001 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (2010) UK: 0.25% household energy saving/yr, that is 0.5 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr (cumulated 2011-2020) (billing and metering)	BR: -69 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> UK: 8.4 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> EU: 40.2 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> US: 20-98 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[2, 44, 45, 46, 47]
<b>Public Leadership Programmes</b> are public practices going beyond the minimum requirements in order to lead by example and demonstrate good examples.		IE: 0.033 MtCO <sub>2</sub> (2006-2010) BR: 6.5-12.2 MtCO <sub>2</sub> /yr	ZA: 25 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub> BR: - 125 \$/tCO <sub>2</sub>	[2, 48]

Country codes (ISO 3166): AT-Austria; AU-Australia; BE- Belgium; BF- Burkina Faso; BR- Brazil; CN- China; CZ- Czech Republic; DE- Germany; DK- Denmark; ES- Spain; EU- European Union; FI- Finland; FR-France; HU- Hungary; IE- Ireland; IN-India; IT-Italy; JP- Japan; KE- Kenya; LT- Lithuania; LV- Latvia; Mor- Morocco; MX- Mexico; NL-The Netherlands; OECD EU- OECD countries in Europe; OECD N-Am: OECD countries in North-America; PL- Poland; SE- Sweden; SK- Slovak Republic; SL- Slovenia; TH- Thailand; UK- United Kingdom; US- United States; ZA South Africa. References: [1](EC, 2002);[2](Koeppel and Ürge-Vorsatz, 2007);[3](DECC, 2011); [4] (Gov’t of Latvia, 2011);[5](Kainou, 2007);[6] (AHAM, 2010); [7] (En.lighten, 2010);[8] (US EERE, 2010); [9] (IEA, 2003) [10] (Wiel and McMahon, 2005); [11] (Luttmer, 2006); [12] (Gov’t of Slovakia, 2011); [13] (Government of Finland, 2011); [14] (FI, 2005); [15] (Van WieMcGrory et al., 2006);[16] (LDA, 2011); [17] (AEA, 2011); [19] (MNDH, 2011); [20] (Lees, 2006); [21] (Lees, 2008); [22] (Lees, 2011); [23] (Pavan, 2008); [24] (Bertoldi and Rezessy, 2009); [25](Bertoldi, Rezessy, Oikonomou, et al., 2010); [26] (Giraudet et al., 2011); [27] (Langham et al.); [28] (BETMG, 2012); [29] (UNEP Risoe, 2012); [30] (Bertoldi, Rezessy, Steuwer, et al., 2013); [31](Knigge and Görlach, 2005); [32] (Price et al., 2005); [33] (EPC, 2008); [34] (IEA, 2012b); [35] (GMCA, 2009); [36] (APER, 2010); [37] (BPIE, 2010); [38] (DPMT, 2009); [39] (Missaoui and Mourta, 2010); [40] (Hayes et al., 2011); [41] (Galvin, 2012); [42] (Rezessy and Bertoldi, 2010); [43] (MIKR, 2011); [44] (Uitdenbogerd et al., 2009); [45] (CPI, 2011); [46] (UK DE, 2011); [47] (CB, 2012); [48] (Government of Ireland, 2011).

### 1 **9.10.1.1 Policy packages**

2 There is agreement that no single policy is sufficient to achieve the potential energy savings and that  
3 combination (packages) of policies can have combined results that are bigger than the sum of the  
4 individual policies (Harmelink et al., 2008; Tambach et al., 2010; Weiss et al., 2012; Murphy et al.,  
5 2012). The EU's the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Union, 2012) has, since 2008, required  
6 Member States to describe co-ordinated packages of policies in their National Energy Efficiency  
7 Action Plans. Market transformation of domestic appliances in several developed countries has been  
8 achieved through a combination of minimum standards, energy labels, incentives for the most  
9 efficient equipment and an effective communication campaign for end-users (Boza-Kiss et al., 2013).  
10 The specific policies, regulations, programs and incentives needed are highly dependent on the  
11 product, market structure, institutional capacity and the background conditions in each country.  
12 Other packages of measures are mandatory audits and financial incentives for the retrofitting of  
13 existing buildings, with incentives linked to the implementation of the audit findings and minimum  
14 efficiency requirements; voluntary programmes coupled with tax exemptions and other financial  
15 incentives (Murphy et al., 2012); and suppliers' obligations and white certificates (and, in France, tax  
16 credits) in addition to equipment labelling and standards, in order to promote products beyond the  
17 standards' requirements (Bertoldi, Rezessy, Oikonomou et al., 2010).

### 18 **9.10.1.2 A holistic approach**

19 Energy efficiency in buildings requires action beyond the point of investment in new buildings,  
20 retrofit and equipment. A holistic approach considers the whole lifespan of the building, including  
21 master planning, life cycle analysis and integrated building design to obtain the broadest impact  
22 possible, and therefore needs to begin at the neighbourhood or city level (see Chapter 12). In the  
23 holistic approach, building codes, design, operation, maintenance and post occupancy evaluation are  
24 coordinated. Continuous monitoring of building energy use and dynamic codes allow policies to  
25 close the gap between design goals and actual building energy performance. The use of modern  
26 technologies to provide feedback on consumption in real time, allows adjustment of energy  
27 performance also as a function of external energy supply. Dynamic information can also be used for  
28 energy certificates and databases to disclose building energy performance. Moreover, studies on  
29 durability and climate mitigation show that the lifespan of technical solution is as important than the  
30 choice of material, signalling to the importance of related policies, such as eco-design directives and  
31 mandatory warranties (Mequignon, Adolphe, et al., 2013; Mequignon, Ait Haddou, et al., 2013).  
32 Another challenge is the need to develop the skills and training to deliver, maintain and manage low  
33 carbon buildings. To implement the large number of energy saving projects (building retrofits or new  
34 construction) will need a large, skilled workforce to carry out high-quality work at relatively low cost.  
35 Implementation and enforcement of policies are a key component of effective policy. It is the only  
36 way to ensure that the expected results of the policy are achieved. Developed countries are now  
37 increasing attention to proper implementation and enforcement (Jollands et al., 2010), for example  
38 to survey equipment efficiency when minimum standards are in place and to check compliance with  
39 building codes. For example, EU Member States are required to develop independent control  
40 systems for their building labelling schemes (European Union, 2012). Public money invested in  
41 implementation and enforcement will be highly cost effective (Tambach et al., 2010), as it  
42 contributes to the overall cost-effectiveness of policies. In addition to enforcement, ex-post  
43 evaluation of policies is needed to assess their impact and to review policy design and stringency or  
44 to complement it with other policies. Implementation and enforcement is still a major challenge for

1 developing countries which lack much of the capacity (e.g. testing laboratories for equipment  
2 efficiency) and knowledge to implement policies such as standards, labels and building codes.

### 3 **9.10.2 Emerging policy instruments in buildings**

4 Since recent reports have reviewed building-related policies comprehensively (IPCC, 2007; GEA,  
5 2012), the remainder of this chapter focuses on recent developments and important emerging  
6 instruments.

7 While technical efficiency improvements are still needed and important to reduce energy demand,  
8 (Alcott, 2008), increases in energy use are driven primarily by increasing demand for energy services  
9 (e.g. built space per capita and additional equipment). To address this policies need to influence  
10 consumer behaviour and lifestyle (Herring, 2006; Sanquist et al., 2012) and the concept of sufficiency  
11 has been introduced in the energy efficiency policy debate (Herring, 2006; Oikonomou et al., 2009).  
12 Policies to target sufficiency aim at capping or discouraging increasing energy use due to increased  
13 floor space, comfort levels and equipment. Policy instruments in this category include: (i) personal  
14 carbon trading (i.e. carbon markets with equitable personal allocations) - this has not yet been  
15 introduced and its social acceptability (Fawcett, 2010) and implementation (Eyre, 2010) have to be  
16 further demonstrated; (ii) property taxation (e.g. related to a building's CO<sub>2</sub> emissions); and (iii)  
17 progressive appliance standards and building codes, e.g. with absolute consumption limits (e.g.  
18 kWh/person/year) rather than efficiency requirements (kWh/m<sup>2</sup>/year) (Harris et al., 2007).

19 In order to reduce energy demand, policies may include promoting density, high space utilization,  
20 and efficient occupant behaviour, as increased floor space entails more energy use. This might be  
21 achieved, for example, through incentives for reducing energy consumption - the so-called energy  
22 saving feed-in tariff (Bertoldi, Rezessy, Lees, et al., 2010; Bertoldi, Rezessy, and Oikonomou, 2013).

#### 23 **9.10.2.1. New developments in building codes (ordinance, regulation or by-laws)**

24 A large number of jurisdictions have now set, or are considering, very significant strengthening of  
25 the requirements for energy performance in building codes. There are debates about the precise  
26 level of ambition that is appropriate, especially with regard to net zero energy building mandates  
27 that can be problematic (see 9.3 ). The EU is requiring its Member States to introduce building codes  
28 set at the cost optimal point using a life cycle calculation, both for new buildings and those  
29 undergoing major renovation. As a result, by the end of 2020, all new buildings must be nearly zero  
30 energy by law. Many Member States (e.g. Denmark, Germany) have announced progressive building  
31 codes to gradually reduce the energy consumption of buildings towards nearly net zero levels. There  
32 is also action within local jurisdictions, e.g. the city of Brussels has mandated that all new social and  
33 public buildings must meet Passive house levels from 2013, while all new buildings have to meet  
34 these norms from 2015 (MoniteurBelge, 2011; BE, 2012; CSTC.be, 2012). In China, building codes  
35 have been adopted that seek saving of 50% from pre-existing levels, with much increased provision  
36 for enforcement, leading to high expected savings (Zhou, McNeil, et al., 2011) As demonstrated in  
37 sections 9.2 and 9.9, the widespread proliferation of these ambitious building codes, together with  
38 other policies to encourage efficiency, have already contributed to total building energy use trends  
39 stabilising, or even turning down.

40

### 9.10.2.2. Energy efficiency obligation schemes and 'white' certificates

Energy efficiency obligation schemes with or without so-called "white certificates" as incentive schemes have been applied in some member states of the European Union (Bertoldi et al., 2009) and Australia (Crossley, 2008), with more recent uses in Brazil and India. White certificates evolved from non-tradable obligations on monopoly energy utilities, also known as suppliers' obligations or energy efficiency resources standards, largely but not only in the USA. Market liberalisation initially led to a reduction in such activity (Ürge-Vorsatz, Eyre, Graham, Kornevall, et al., 2012), driven by a belief that such approaches were not needed in, or incompatible with, competitive markets, although this is not correct (Vine et al., 2003). Their main use has been in regulated markets driven by obligations on energy companies to save energy (Bertoldi and Rezessy, 2008). The use of suppliers' obligations began in the UK in 2000, and these obligations are now significant in a number of EU countries, notably UK, France and Italy (Eyre et al., 2009). Energy supplier obligation schemes are a key part of EU policy for energy efficiency and the Energy Efficiency Directive (European Union, 2012) requires all EU Member States to introduce this policy or alternative schemes. Precise objectives, traded quantity and rules differ across countries. Cost effectiveness is typically very good (Bertoldi, 2012). However, white certificates tend to incentivise low cost, mass market measures rather than deep retrofits, and therefore there are concerns that this policy approach may not be best suited to future policy objectives (Eyre et al., 2009).

### 9.10.3 Financing opportunities

#### 9.10.3.1. New financing schemes for deep retrofits

Energy efficiency in buildings is not a single market: it covers a diverse range of end-use equipment and technologies and requires very large numbers of small, dispersed projects with a diverse range of decision makers. As the chapter has demonstrated, many technologies in the building sector are proven and economic: if properly financed, the investment costs are paid back over short periods from energy cost savings. However, many potentially attractive energy investments do not meet the short-term financial return criteria of businesses, investors and individuals, or there is no available financing. While significant savings are possible with relatively modest investment premiums, a first-cost sensitive buyer, or one lacking financing, will never adopt transformative solutions. Major causes of this gap are the shortage of relevant finance and of delivery mechanisms that suit the specifics of energy efficiency projects and the lack – in some markets – of pipelines of bankable energy efficiency projects. Creative business models from energy utilities, businesses and financial institutions can overcome first-cost hurdles (Veeraboina and Yesuratnam, 2013). One innovative example is for energy-efficiency investment funds to capitalize on the lower risk of mortgage lending on low-energy housing; the funds to provide such investment can be attractive to socially responsible investment funds. In Germany, through the KfW development bank, energy efficiency loans with low interest rate are offered making it attractive to end-users. The scheme has triggered many building refurbishments (Harmelink et al., 2008). The *'Green Deal'* is a new initiative by the UK government designed to facilitate the retrofitting of energy saving measures to all buildings. Such scheme allows for charges on electricity bills in order to recoup costs of buildings energy efficiency improvements by private firms to consumers (Bichard and Thurairajah, 2013). The finance is tied to the energy meter rather than the building owner. The Green Deal was expected primarily to finance short payback measures previously covered by the suppliers' obligation, rather than deep retrofits. However, the UK government does not subsidise the loan interest rate, and commercial interest

1 rates are not generally attractive to end-users. Take-up of energy efficiency in the Green Deal is  
2 therefore expected to be much lower than in a supplier obligation (Rosenow and Eyre, 2013). In  
3 areas of the US with **PACE** (Property Assessed Clean Energy) legislation in place, municipality  
4 governments offer a specific bond to investors and then use this to finance lending to consumers  
5 and businesses to for energy retrofits (Headen et al., 2010). The loans are repaid over the assigned  
6 term (typically 15 or 20 years) via an annual assessment on their property tax bill. Legal concerns  
7 about the effect of PACE lending on mortgages for residential buildings (Van Nostrand, 2011) have  
8 resulted in the approach being mainly directed to non-domestic buildings. **ESCOs** provide solutions  
9 for improving energy efficiency in buildings by guaranteeing that energy savings are able to repay  
10 the efficiency investment, thus overcoming financial constraints to energy efficiency investments.  
11 The ESCO model has been found to be effective in developed countries such as Germany (Marino et  
12 al., 2011) and the USA. In the last decade ESCOs have been created in number of developing  
13 countries (e.g. China, Brazil, and South Korea) supported by international financial institutions and  
14 their respective governments (UNEP SBCI, 2007; Da-li, 2009). Since the introduction of an  
15 international cooperation project by the Chinese government and World Bank in 1998, a market-  
16 based energy performance contract mechanism and ESCO industry has developed in China (Da-li,  
17 2009) with Chinese government support. Policies for the support of ESCOs in developing countries  
18 include the creation of a Super ESCOs (Limaye, 2011) by governmental agencies. Financing  
19 environments for ESCOs need to be improved to ensure they operate optimally and sources of  
20 financing, such as debt and equity, need to be located. Possible financing sources are commercial  
21 banks, venture capital firms, equity funds, leasing companies and equipment manufacturers (Da-li,  
22 2009). In social housing in Europe, funding can be provided through EPCs, in which an ESCO invests  
23 in a comprehensive refurbishment and repays itself through the generated savings. Social housing  
24 operators and ESCOs have established the legal, financial and technical framework to do this (Milin  
25 and Bullier, 2011).

### 26 **9.10.1.3 Opportunities in Financing for Green Buildings**

27 The existing global green building market is valued at approximately \$550 billion and is expected to  
28 grow through to 2015, with Asia anticipated to be the fastest growing region (Lewis, 2010). A survey  
29 on responsible property investing (RPI) (UNEP FI, 2009), covering key markets around the world, has  
30 shown it is possible to achieve a competitive advantage and greater return on property investment  
31 by effectively tackling environmental and social issues when investing in real estate (UNEP FI and PRI  
32 signatories, 2008). In Japan, new rental-apartment buildings equipped with solar power systems and  
33 energy-saving devices had significantly higher occupancy rates than the average for other properties  
34 in the neighbourhood, and investment return rates were also higher (MLIT, 2010a; b). A survey  
35 comparing rent and vacancy rates of buildings (Watson, 2010) showed rents for LEED certified  
36 buildings were consistently higher than for uncertified buildings. In many municipalities in Japan,  
37 assessment by the Comprehensive Assessment System for Built Environment Efficiency (CASBEE) and  
38 notification of assessment results are required at the time of construction (Murakami et al., 2004).  
39 Several financial products are available that provide a discount of more than 1% on housing loans,  
40 depending on the grade received by the CASBEE assessment. This has been contributing to the  
41 diffusion of green buildings through financial schemes (IBEC, 2009). In addition, a housing eco-point  
42 system was implemented in 2009 in Japan, broadly divided between a home appliances eco-point  
43 system and a housing eco-point system. In the housing eco-point system, housing which satisfies  
44 the Top Runner-level standards are targeted, both newly constructed and existing buildings. This

1 program has contributed to the promotion of green buildings, with 160,000 (approximately 20% of  
2 the total market) applications for subsidies for newly constructed buildings in 2010. In existing  
3 buildings, the number of window replacements has increased, and has attracted much attention  
4 (MLIT, 2012).

#### 5 **9.10.4 Policies in developing countries**

6 Economic instruments and incentives are very important means to encourage stakeholders and  
7 investors in the building sector to adopt more energy efficient approaches in the design,  
8 construction and operation of buildings (Huovila, 2007). This section provides an overview of  
9 financial instruments commonly applied in the developing world to promote emissions reduction in  
10 building sector. In terms of **Carbon markets**, the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) has a great  
11 potential to promote energy efficiency and lower emissions in building sector. However, it until  
12 recently has bypassed the sector entirely, due to some methodological obstacles to energy efficiency  
13 projects (Michaelowa et al., 2009). However, a "whole building" baseline and monitoring  
14 methodology approved in 2011 may pave the way for more building projects (Michaelowa and  
15 Hayashi, 2011). Since 2009, the share of CDM project in the buildings sector has increased,  
16 particularly with regard to efficient lighting schemes (UNEP Risoe, 2012) . The voluntary market has  
17 complemented the CDM as a financing mechanism, for example for solar home systems projects  
18 (Michaelowa et al., 2009; Michaelowa and Hayashi, 2011). **Public benefits charges** are financing  
19 mechanisms meant to raise funds for energy efficiency measures and to accelerate market  
20 transformation in both developed and developing countries (UNEP SBCI, 2007). In Brazil, all energy  
21 distribution utilities are required to spend a minimum of 1% of their revenue on energy efficiency  
22 interventions while at least a quarter of this fund is expected to be spent on end-user efficiency  
23 projects (UNEP SBCI, 2007). Utility **demand side management (DSM)** may be the most viable option  
24 to implement and finance energy efficiency programs in smaller developing countries (Sarkar and  
25 Singh, 2010). In a developing country context, it is common practice to house DSM programmes  
26 within the local utilities due to their healthy financial means and strong technical and  
27 implementation capacities, for example, in Argentina, South Africa, Brazil, India, Thailand, Uruguay  
28 and Vietnam (Winkler and Van Es, 2007; Sarkar and Singh, 2010). Eskom, the South African electricity  
29 utility, uses its DSM funds mainly to finance load management and energy efficiency improvement  
30 including millions of free issued compact fluorescent lamps that have been installed in households  
31 (Winkler and Van Es, 2007). **Capital subsidies, grants and subsidized loans** are among the most  
32 frequently used instruments for implementation of increased energy efficiency projects in buildings.  
33 Financial subsidy is used as the primary supporting fund in the implementation of retrofit projects in  
34 China (Dongyan, 2009). In recent years, the World Bank Group has steadily increased energy  
35 efficiency lending to the highest lending ever in the fiscal year of 2009 of US\$3.3 billion, of which  
36 US\$1.7 billion committed investments in the same year alone(Sarkar and Singh, 2010). Examples  
37 include energy efficient lighting programmes in Mali, energy efficiency projects in buildings in  
38 Belarus, carbon finance blended innovative financing to replace old chillers (air conditioning) with  
39 energy efficient and CFC-free chillers in commercial buildings in India (Sarkar and Singh, 2010). The  
40 Government of Nepal has been providing subsidies in the past few years to promote the use of solar  
41 home systems (SHS) in rural households (Dhakal and Raut, 2010). The certified emission reductions  
42 (CERs) accumulated from this project were expected to be traded in order to supplement the  
43 financing of the lighting program. The Global Environmental Facility (GEF) has directed a significant  
44 share of its financial resources to SHS and the World Bank similarly has provided a number of loans



1 for SHS projects in Asia (Wamukonya, 2007). The GEF has provided a grant of \$210 million to finance  
2 23 off-grid SHS projects in 20 countries (Wamukonya, 2007).

### 3 **9.11 Gaps in knowledge and data**

4 Addressing these main gaps and problems would improve the understanding of mitigation in  
5 buildings:

- 6 • adequate bottom-up data – their lack leading to a dominance of top down and supply-  
7 focused decisions about energy systems
- 8 • misinformation and simplified techniques – these risks to the understanding of integrated  
9 and regionally adequate building systems, leading to fragmented actions and poorer results
- 10 • poor information about opportunities and costs – these affect optimal decisions and  
11 appropriate allocation of financial resources
- 12 • energy indicators – which relate to efficiency, but rarely to sufficiency
- 13 • improved and more comprehensive databases on real, measured building energy use, and  
14 capturing behaviour and lifestyles – these are necessary to develop exemplary practices  
15 from niches to standard
- 16 • continuous monitoring and constant modification of performance and dynamics of codes –  
17 these would allow implementation to catch up with the potential for efficiency  
18 improvements and co-benefits, as well as providing better feedback to the policymaking  
19 process, to education, to capacity building and to training
- 20 • quantification and monetization of (positive and negative) externalities over the building life  
21 cycle, well integrated into decision-making processes.

### 22 **9.12 Frequently asked questions**

#### 23 **FAQ 9.1. What are the recent advances in building sector technologies and know-how** 24 **since the AR4 that are important from a mitigation perspective?**

25 Recent advances in information technology, design, construction and know-how have opened new  
26 opportunities for a transformative change in building-sector related emissions that can contribute to  
27 meeting ambitious climate targets at socially acceptable costs, or often at net benefits. Main  
28 advances do not lie in major technological developments, but rather in their extended systemic  
29 application, partially as a result of advanced policies; as well as in improvements in the performance  
30 and reductions in the cost of several technologies. For instance, there are over 57,000 buildings  
31 meeting Passive House standard and "nearly zero energy" new construction has become the law in  
32 the 27 member states of the European Union. Even higher energy performance levels are being  
33 successfully applied to new and existing buildings, including non-residential ones. The costs have  
34 been gradually declining; for residential buildings at the level of Passive house standard they account  
35 for 5-8% of conventional building costs, and some net zero or nearly zero energy commercial  
36 buildings having been built at equal or even lower costs than conventional ones (see 9.3 and 9.7 ).

1 **FAQ 9.1. How much could the building sector contribute to ambitious climate change**  
2 **mitigation goals, and what would be the costs of such efforts?**

3 According to the GEA “efficiency” pathway, by 2050 global heating and cooling energy use could  
4 decrease by as much as 46% as compared to 2005, if today’s best practices in construction and  
5 retrofit know-how are broadly deployed (Ürge-Vorsatz, Petrichenko, Antal, Staniec, et al., 2012)).  
6 This is despite the over 150% increase in floor area during the same period, as well as significant  
7 increase in thermal comfort, as well as the eradication of fuel poverty (Ürge-Vorsatz, Petrichenko,  
8 Antal, Staniec, et al., 2012). The costs of such scenarios are also significant, but according to most  
9 models, the savings in energy costs typically more than exceed the investment costs. For instance,  
10 GEA (2012) projects an approximately EUR 18 billion in cumulative additional investment needs for  
11 realizing these advanced scenarios, but estimates an over EUR 50 billion in cumulative energy cost  
12 savings until 2050.

13 **FAQ 9.2. Which policy instrument(s) have been particularly effective and/or cost-effective**  
14 **in reducing building-sector GHG emission (or their growth, in developing countries)?**

15 Policy instruments in the building sector have proliferated since the AR4, with new instruments such  
16 as white certificates, preferential loans, grants, progressive building codes based on principles of  
17 cost-optimum minimum requirements of energy performance and life cycle energy use calculation,  
18 energy saving feed-in tariffs as well as suppliers’ obligations and other measures introduced in  
19 several countries. Among the most cost-effective instruments have been building codes and labels,  
20 appliance standards and labels, supplier obligations, public procurement and leadership programs.  
21 Most of these are regulatory instruments. However, most instruments have best practice  
22 applications that have achieved CO2 reductions at low or negative social costs, signalling that a  
23 broad portfolio of tools is available to governments to cut building-related emissions cost-effectively.  
24 Appliance standards and labels, building codes, promotion of ESCOs, CDM and JI, and financing tools  
25 (grants and subsidies) have so far performed as the most environmentally effective tools among the  
26 documented cases. However, the environmental effectiveness also varies a lot by case. Based on a  
27 detailed analysis of policy evaluations, virtually any of these instruments can perform very effective  
28 (environmentally and/or cost-wise) if tailored to local conditions and policy settings, and if  
29 implemented and enforced well (Boza-Kiss et al., 2013). Therefore it is likely that the choice of  
30 instrument is less crucial than whether it is designed, applied, implemented and enforced well and  
31 consistently.

32

## 1 **References**

- 2 **ADEME (2008)**. Activities related to renewable energy & energy efficiency: markets, employment  
3 and energy stakes situation 2006-2007 - Projections 2012.
- 4 **AEA (2011)**. Second National Energy Efficiency Action Plan of the Republic of Austria 2011. Austrian  
5 Energy Agency, Vienna: Federal Ministry of Economy, Family and Youth.
- 6 **Aebischer B., G. Catenazzi, and M. Jakob (2007)**. Impact of climate change on thermal comfort,  
7 heating and cooling energy demand in Europe. In Proceedings: Proceedings ECEEE 2007 Summer  
8 Study.2007, .
- 9 **AHAM (2010)**. Energy Efficient and Smart Appliance Agreement of 2010.
- 10 **Akbari H., H. Damon Matthews, and D. Seto (2012)**. The long-term effect of increasing the albedo of  
11 urban areas. *Environmental Research Letters* **7**, 024004. (DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/7/2/024004).
- 12 **Akbari H., S. Menon, and A. Rosenfeld (2008)**. Global cooling: increasing world-wide urban albedos  
13 to offset CO<sub>2</sub>. *Climatic Change* **94**, 275–286. (DOI: 10.1007/s10584-008-9515-9).
- 14 **Alcott B. (2008)**. The sufficiency strategy: Would rich-world frugality lower environmental impact?  
15 *Ecological Economics* **64**, 770–786. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolecon.2007.04.015).
- 16 **Alvarez G.C., R.M. Jara, J.R.R. Julián, and J.I.G. Bielsa (2009)**. Study of the effects on employment of  
17 public aid to renewable energy sources. Madrid, Spain: Universidad Rey Juan Carlos. Available at:  
18 <http://www.voced.edu.au/word/49731>.
- 19 **Aman M.M., G.B. Jasmon, H. Mokhlis, and A.H.A. Bakar (2013)**. Analysis of the performance of  
20 domestic lighting lamps. *Energy Policy* **52**, 482–500. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2012.09.068).
- 21 **Amundsen H.A. (2010)**. Overcoming barriers to climate change adaptation-a question of multilevel  
22 governance? *Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy* **28**, 276–289.
- 23 **Anderson R., C. Christensen, and S. Horowitz (2006)**. Analysis of residential system strategies  
24 targeting least-cost solutions leading to net zero energy homes. In Proceedings: ASHRAE  
25 Transactions. Amer Soc Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engs, Atlanta. 2006, .
- 26 **Andreasi W.A., R. Lamberts, and C. Candido (2010)**. Thermal acceptability assessment in buildings  
27 located in hot and humid regions in Brazil. *Building and Environment* **45**, 1225–1232. (DOI:  
28 10.1016/j.buildenv.2009.11.005).
- 29 **Anenberg S.C., K. Balakrishnan, J. Jetter, O. Masera, S. Mehta, J. Moss, and V. Ramanathan (2013)**.  
30 Cleaner Cooking Solutions to Achieve Health, Climate, and Economic Cobenefits. *Environmental  
31 science & technology* **47**, 3944–3952.

- 1 **Anenberg S.C., J. Schwartz, D. Shindell, M. Amann, G. Faluvegi, Z. Klimont, G. Janssens-Maenhout,**  
2 **L. Pozzoli, R. Van Dingenen, E. Vignati, L. Emberson, N.Z. Muller, J.J. West, M. Williams, V.**  
3 **Demkine, W.K. Hicks, J. Kuylenstierna, F. Raes, and V. Ramanathan (2012).** Global Air Quality and  
4 Health Co-benefits of Mitigating Near-Term Climate Change through Methane and Black Carbon  
5 Emission Controls. *Environmental Health Perspectives* **120**, 831–839. (DOI: 10.1289/ehp.1104301).
- 6 **Anisimova N. (2011).** The capability to reduce primary energy demand in EU housing. *Energy and*  
7 *Buildings* **43**, 2747–2751. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2011.06.029).
- 8 **Antwi-Agyei E. (2013).** Refrigerator energy efficiency project. Available at:  
9 <http://www.energyguide.org.gh/page.php?page=429&section=57&typ=1>.
- 10 **Anwyl J. (2011).** Passivhaus architecture for schools, case study: Hadlow College. London, UK.  
11 2011, .Available at: [http://www.ukpassivhausconference.org.uk/2011-conference-presentations-](http://www.ukpassivhausconference.org.uk/2011-conference-presentations-day-one-24th-october-2011)  
12 [day-one-24th-october-2011](http://www.ukpassivhausconference.org.uk/2011-conference-presentations-day-one-24th-october-2011).
- 13 **APEREC (2010).** Thailand, Compendium of Energy Efficiency Policies of APEC Economies. Asia Pacific  
14 Energy Research Centre.
- 15 **Ardente F., M. Beccali, M. Cellura, and M. Mistretta (2008).** Building energy performance: A LCA  
16 case study of kenaf-fibres insulation board. *Energy and Buildings* **40**, 1–10. (DOI:  
17 10.1016/j.enbuild.2006.12.009).
- 18 **Artmann N., D. Gyalistras, H. Manz, and P. Heiselberg (2008).** Impact of climate warming on passive  
19 night cooling potential. *Building Research and Information* **36**, 111–128.
- 20 **Atkinson J.G.B., T. Jackson, and E. Mullings-Smith (2009).** Market influence on the low carbon  
21 energy refurbishment of existing multi-residential buildings. *Energy Policy* **37**, 2582–2593. (DOI:  
22 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.02.025).
- 23 **Audenaert A., S. De Cleyn, and B. Vankerckhove (2008).** Economic analysis of passive houses and  
24 low-energy houses compared with standard houses. *Energy Policy* **36**, 47–55.
- 25 **Aunan K., J. Fang, H. Vennemo, K. Oye, and H.M. Seip (2004).** Co-benefits of climate policy—lessons  
26 learned from a study in Shanxi, China. *Energy Policy* **32**, 567–581.
- 27 **Baetens R., B.P. Jelle, and A. Gustavsen (2011).** Aerogel insulation for building applications: A state-  
28 of-the-art review. *Energy and Buildings* **43**, 761–769. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2010.12.012).
- 29 **Bansal P., E. Vineyard, and O. Abdelaziz (2011).** Advances in household appliances - A review.  
30 *Applied Thermal Engineering* **31**, 3748–3760. (DOI: 10.1016/j.applthermaleng.2011.07.023).
- 31 **Barthel C., and T. Götz (2013).** What users can save with energy and water efficient washing  
32 machines. bigEE, Wuppertal Institute for Climate, Environment and Energy.
- 33 **Batty W.J., H. Al-Hinai, and S.D. Probert (1991).** Natural-cooling techniques for residential buildings  
34 in hot climates. *Applied Energy* **39**, 301–337. (DOI: 10.1016/0306-2619(91)90002-F).

- 1 **BE (2012)**. Bruxelles, pionnière dans le “standard passif.” Available at:  
2 <http://www.bruxellesenvironnement.be/Templates/news.aspx?id=36001&langtype=2060&site=pr>.
- 3 **Behr (2009)**. Utility bills in Passive Houses - doing away with metered billing. In Proceedings:  
4 Conference Proceedings. Passive House Institute, Darmstadt, Germany, Frankfurt am Main. 2009,  
5 377–382 pp.
- 6 **Berdahl P. (1995)**. Building energy efficiency and fire safety aspects of reflective coatings. *Energy*  
7 and buildings **22**, 187–191.
- 8 **Bergman N., L. Whitmarsh, and J. Köhler (2008)**. Transition to Sustainable Development in the UK  
9 Housing Sector: From Case Study to Model Implementation. Tyndall Centre for Climate Change  
10 Research, School of Environmental Sciences, University of East Anglia.
- 11 **BERR (2001)**. UK Fuel Poverty Strategy. Department for Business Enterprise and Regulatory Reform,  
12 UK.
- 13 **Bertoldi P. (2011)**. Assessment and Experience of White Certificate Schemes in the European Union.  
14 JRC European Commission.
- 15 **Bertoldi P. (2012)**. Energy Efficiency Policies and white certificates: analysis of experiences in the  
16 European Union. JRC European Commission.
- 17 **Bertoldi P., and C.N. Ciugudeanu (2005)**. Successful Examples of Efficient Lighting. European  
18 Commission, DG JRC, Institute for Environment and Sustainability, Renewable Energies Unit.  
19 Available at: [http://www.eu-greenlight.org/pdf/GL\\_Reports/GL\\_Report\\_2005.pdf](http://www.eu-greenlight.org/pdf/GL_Reports/GL_Report_2005.pdf).
- 20 **Bertoldi P., and S. Rezessy (2008)**. Tradable white certificate schemes: fundamental concepts.  
21 *Energy Efficiency* **1**, 237–255. (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-008-9021-y).
- 22 **Bertoldi P., and S. Rezessy (2009)**. Energy Saving Obligations and Tradable White Certificates, Ispra,  
23 Italy. Joint Research Centre of the European Commission.
- 24 **Bertoldi P., S. Rezessy, E. Lees, P. Baudry, A. Jeandel, and N. Labanca (2009)**. Energy supplier  
25 obligations and white certificate schemes: Comparative analysis of experiences in the European  
26 Union. *Energy Policy* **38**, 1455–1469.
- 27 **Bertoldi P., S. Rezessy, E. Lees, P. Baudry, A. Jeandel, and N. Labanca (2010)**. Energy supplier  
28 obligations and white certificate schemes: Comparative analysis of experiences in the European  
29 Union. *Energy Policy* **38**, 1455–1469. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.11.027).
- 30 **Bertoldi P., S. Rezessy, and V. Oikonomou (2013)**. Rewarding energy savings rather than energy  
31 efficiency: Exploring the concept of a feed-in tariff for energy savings. *Energy Policy* **56**, 526–535.  
32 (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2013.01.019).
- 33 **Bertoldi P., S. Rezessy, V. Oikonomou, and B. Boza-Kiss (2010)**. Rewarding Energy Savings Rather  
34 than Energy Efficiency. In Proceedings: 2010 ACEEE Summer Study.2010, .

- 1 **Bertoldi P., S. Rezessy, S. Steuwer, V. Oikonomou, and N. Labanca (2013).** Where to place the  
2 saving obligation: energy end-users or suppliers? *Energy Policy* **63**, 328–337.
- 3 **BETMG (2012).** The Tokyo Cap-and-Trade Program Results of the First Fiscal Year of Operation  
4 (Provisional Results). Bureau of Environment of Tokyo Metropolitan Government.
- 5 **Bezdek R. (2009).** Green Collar Jobs in the U.S. and Colorado. American Solar Energy Society.  
6 Available at: [http://rechargecolorado.com/images/uploads/pdfs/CO\\_USJobsRpt\\_Jan2009WEB.pdf](http://rechargecolorado.com/images/uploads/pdfs/CO_USJobsRpt_Jan2009WEB.pdf).
- 7 **Bichard E., and N. Thurairajah (2013).** Behaviour change strategies for energy efficiency in owner-  
8 occupied housing. *Construction Innovation: Information, Process, Management* **13**, 165–185. (DOI:  
9 10.1108/14714171311322147).
- 10 **Bidstrup N. (2011).** Circulators - from voluntary A-G labelling to legislation in EU. Copenhagen. 24-  
11 May-2011, .Available at:  
12 <http://www.eedal.dk/Conference/Programme%20and%20Presentations.aspx>.
- 13 **Boardman B. (1991).** Fuel Poverty: from Cold Homes to Affordable Warmth. Belhaven Press, London.
- 14 **Boehland J. (2008).** Aldo Leopold Legacy Center - GreenSource Magazine. Available at:  
15 [http://greensource.construction.com/projects/0804\\_AldoLeopoldLegacyCenter.asp](http://greensource.construction.com/projects/0804_AldoLeopoldLegacyCenter.asp).
- 16 **Bolla R., F. Davoli, R. Bruschi, K. Christensen, F. Cucchietti, and S. Singh (2011).** The potential  
17 impact of green technologies in next-generation wireline networks: Is there room for energy saving  
18 optimization? *IEEE Communications Magazine* **49**, 80–86. (DOI: 10.1109/MCOM.2011.5978419).
- 19 **Bonnefoy X., and D. Sadeckas (2006).** A study on the prevalence, perception, and public policy of  
20 “fuel poverty” in European countries. Oxford.
- 21 **Borg S.P., and N.J. Kelly (2011).** The effect of appliance energy efficiency improvements on domestic  
22 electric loads in European households. *Energy and Buildings* **43**, 2240–2250.
- 23 **Boza-Kiss B., S. Moles-Grueso, and D. Urge-Vorsatz (2013).** Evaluating policy instruments to foster  
24 energy efficiency for the sustainable transformation of buildings. *Current Opinion in Environmental*  
25 *Sustainability* **5**, 163–176. (DOI: 10.1016/j.cosust.2013.04.002).
- 26 **BPIE (2010).** Cost optimality, Discussing methodology and challenges within the recast Energy  
27 Performance of Buildings Directive. BPIE, Brussels, Belgium. Available at:  
28 <http://www.buildup.eu/publications/12072>.
- 29 **Bretzke A. (2005).** Planning and Construction of the Passive House Primary School in Kalbacher Höhe  
30 15, Frankfurt am Main. Germany.
- 31 **Brookes L. (2000).** Energy efficiency fallacies revisited. *Energy Policy* **28**, 355–366. (DOI: doi:  
32 10.1016/S0301-4215(00)00030-6).

- 1 **Brounen D., and N. Kok (2011a)**. On the economics of energy labels in the housing market. *Journal*  
2 *of Environmental Economics and Management* **62**, 166–179.
- 3 **Brounen D., and N. Kok (2011b)**. On the economics of energy labels in the housing market. *Journal*  
4 *of Environmental Economics and Management* **62**, 166–179. (DOI: 10.1016/j.jeem.2010.11.006).
- 5 **Brown R., S. Borgeson, J. Koomey, and P. Biermayer (2008)**. . U.S. Building-Sector Energy Efficiency  
6 Potential. Environmental Energy Technologies Division, Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National  
7 Laboratory University of California, Berkeley, California.
- 8 **Brown M., J. Chandler, M. Lapsa, and B. Sovacool (2008)**. Carbon Lock-In: Barriers To Deploying  
9 Climate Change Mitigation Technologies. Oak Ridge National Laboratory US. Available at:  
10 [http://www.ornl.gov/sci/eere/PDFs/ORNLTM-2007-124\\_rev200801.pdf](http://www.ornl.gov/sci/eere/PDFs/ORNLTM-2007-124_rev200801.pdf).
- 11 **Brown H.S., and P.J. Vergragt (2008)**. Bounded socio-technical experiments as agents of systemic  
12 change: The case of a zero-energy residential building. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*  
13 **75**, 107–130. (DOI: 10.1016/j.techfore.2006.05.014).
- 14 **Bruce N., E. Rehfuess, S. Mehta, G. Hutton, K. Smith, D.T. Jamison, J.G. Breman, A.R. Measham, G.**  
15 **Alleyn, and M. Claeson (2006)**. Indoor air pollution. Disease control priorities in developing  
16 countries, 793–815.
- 17 **Buzar S. (2007)**. Energy Poverty in Eastern Europe: Hidden Geographies of Deprivation. Ashgate, 190  
18 pp., (ISBN: 0754671305).
- 19 **Cabeza L.F., C. Barreneche, L. Miró, M. Martínez, A.I. Fernández, Parikh, and D. Urge-Vorsatz**  
20 **(2013)**. Low carbon materials and low embodied energy materials in buildings: a review. *Current*  
21 *Opinion in Sustainability*.
- 22 **Cabeza L.F., A. Castell, C. Barreneche, A. de Gracia, and A.I. Fernández (2011)**. Materials Used as  
23 PCM in Thermal Energy Storage in Buildings: A Review. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*  
24 **15**, 1675–1695. (DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2010.11.018).
- 25 **Cabeza L.F., D. Ürge-Vorsatz, M. McNeil, C. Barreneche, and S. Serrano (2013a)**. Energy  
26 consumption of appliances in buildings. **in press**.
- 27 **Cai W.G., Y. Wu, Y. Zhong, and H. Ren (2009)**. China building energy consumption: Situation,  
28 challenges and corresponding measures. *Energy Policy* **37**, 2054–2059. (DOI:  
29 10.1016/j.enpol.2008.11.037).
- 30 **Cam W.C.-N. (2012)**. Technologies for climate change mitigation: building sector. UNEP Riso Centre  
31 on Energy, Climate and Sustainable Development, (ISBN: 978-87-92706-57-7).
- 32 **Campra P., M. Garcia, Y. Canton, and A. Palacios-Orueta (2008)**. Surface temperature cooling trends  
33 and negative radiative forcing due to land use change toward greenhouse farming in southeastern  
34 Spain. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **113**. (DOI: 10.1029/2008JD009912). Available at:  
35 <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2008/2008JD009912.shtml>.

- 1 **Candido C., R. de Dear, and R. Lamberts (2011).** Combined thermal acceptability and air movement  
2 assessments in a hot humid climate. *Building and Environment* **46**, 379–385. (DOI:  
3 10.1016/j.buildenv.2010.07.032).
- 4 **Carley S., S. Lawrence, A. Brown, A. Nourafshan, and E. Benami (2011).** Energy-based economic  
5 development. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **15**, 282–295.
- 6 **Catania T. (2012).** Appliances & the smart grid. *ASHRAE Journal* **52**, 72–76.
- 7 **CB (2012).** Changing Behaviour EU-project. Available at: <http://www.energychange.info/>.
- 8 **Chan A.T., and V.C.H. Yeung (2005).** Implementing building energy codes in Hong Kong: energy  
9 savings, environmental impacts and cost. *Energy and Buildings* **37**, 631–642. (DOI:  
10 10.1016/j.enbuild.2004.09.018).
- 11 **Chen C., B. Chen, B. Wang, C. Huang, J. Zhao, Y. Dai, and H. Kan (2007).** Low-carbon energy policy  
12 and ambient air pollution in Shanghai, China: a health-based economic assessment. *The Science of*  
13 *the total environment* **373**, 13–21.
- 14 **Chow D.H., and G.J. Levermore (2010).** The effects of future climate change on heating and cooling  
15 demands in office buildings in the UK. *Building Services Engineering Research and Technology* **31**,  
16 307–323.
- 17 **Chua K.J., S.K. Chou, and W.M. Yang (2010).** Advances in heat pump systems: A review. *Applied*  
18 *Energy* **87**, 3611–3624. (DOI: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2010.06.014).
- 19 **Citherlet S., and T. Defaux (2007).** Energy and environmental comparison of three variants of a  
20 family house during its whole life span. *Building and Environment* **42**, 591–598. (DOI:  
21 10.1016/j.buildenv.2005.09.025).
- 22 **Clinch J.P., and J.D. Healy (2001).** Cost-benefit analysis of domestic energy efficiency. *Energy Policy*  
23 **29**, 113–124.
- 24 **Coaffee J. (2008).** Risk, resilience, and environmentally sustainable cities. *Energy Policy* **36**, 4633–  
25 4638.
- 26 **Cockroft J., and N. Kelly (2006).** A comparative assessment of future heat and power sources for the  
27 UK domestic sector. *Energy Conversion and Management* **47**, 2349–2360. (DOI:  
28 10.1016/j.enconman.2005.11.021).
- 29 **Collins P.D. (2007).** Time is money. *Environment Business*, 15.
- 30 **CPI (2011).** Information Tools for Energy Demand Reduction in Existing Residential Buildings CPI  
31 Report. Climate Policy Initiative. Climate Policy Initiative.
- 32 **Crawford-Brown D., T. Barker, A. Anger, and O. Dessens (2012).** Ozone and PM related health co-  
33 benefits of climate change policies in Mexico. *Environmental Science & Policy* **17**, 33–40.



- 1 **Crossley D. (2008)**. Tradeable energy efficiency certificates in Australia. *Energy Efficiency* **1**, 267–281.  
2 (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-008-9018-6).
- 3 **CSTC.be (2012)**. Centre Scientifique et Technique de la Construction.
- 4 **Da-li Gan (2009)**. Energy service companies to improve energy efficiency in China: barriers and  
5 removal measures. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science* **1**, 1695–1704. (DOI:  
6 10.1016/j.proeps.2009.09.260).
- 7 **Day A.R., P.G. Jones, and G.G. Maidment (2009)**. Forecasting future cooling demand in London.  
8 *Energy and Buildings* **41**, 942–948.
- 9 **DECC (2011)**. UK Report on Articles 4 and 14 of the EU End-use Efficiency and Energy Services  
10 Directive (ESD). Update on progress against the 2007 UK National Energy Efficiency Action Plan.  
11 Department of Energy and Climate Change.
- 12 **DEE (2011)**. Heat Pumps in the UK: How Hot Can They Get? Delta Energy and Environment.
- 13 **Deng Y., Z. Li, and J.M. Quigley (2012)**. Economic returns to energy-efficient investments in the  
14 housing market: Evidence from Singapore. *Regional Science and Urban Economics* **42**, 506–515.
- 15 **Desogus G., L. Di Pilla, S. Mura, G.L. Pisano, and R. Ricciu (2013)**. Economic efficiency of social  
16 housing thermal upgrade in Mediterranean climate. *Energy and Buildings* **57**, 354–360. (DOI:  
17 10.1016/j.enbuild.2012.11.016).
- 18 **Dhakal S., and A.K. Raut (2010)**. Potential and bottlenecks of the carbon market: The case of a  
19 developing country, Nepal. *Energy Policy* **38**, 3781–3789. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.02.057).
- 20 **Dietz T., G.T. Gardner, J. Gilligan, P.C. Stern, and M.P. Vandenbergh (2009)**. Household actions can  
21 provide a behavioral wedge to rapidly reduce US carbon emissions. *Proceedings of the National*  
22 *Academy of Sciences* **106**, 18452–18456. (DOI: 10.1073/pnas.0908738106).
- 23 **Dili A.S., M.A. Naseer, and T.Z. Varghese (2010)**. Passive control methods of Kerala traditional  
24 architecture for a comfortable indoor environment: Comparative investigation during various  
25 periods of rainy season. *Building and Environment* **45**, 2218–2230. (DOI:  
26 10.1016/j.buildenv.2010.04.002).
- 27 **Dixon R.K., E. McGowan, G. Onysko, and R.M. Scheer (2010)**. US energy conservation and efficiency  
28 policies: Challenges and opportunities. *Energy Policy* **38**, 6398–6408.
- 29 **Dongyan L. (2009)**. Fiscal and tax policy support for energy efficiency retrofit for existing residential  
30 buildings in China’s northern heating region. *Energy Policy* **37**, 2113–2118.
- 31 **DPMT (2009)**. 2009 UEFO Fact Sheet - The Energy Efficient Homes Program. Deputy Prime Minister  
32 and Treasurer, UK.

- 1 **Druckman A., M. Chitnis, S. Sorrell, and T. Jackson (2011).** Missing carbon reductions? Exploring  
2 rebound and backfire effects in UK households. *Energy Policy* **39**, 3572–3581. (DOI: doi:  
3 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.03.058).
- 4 **Dubois M.-C., and Å. Blomsterberg (2011).** Energy saving potential and strategies for electric lighting  
5 in future North European, low energy office buildings: A literature review. *Energy and Buildings* **43**,  
6 2572–2582. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2011.07.001).
- 7 **Duflo E., M. Greenstone, and R. Hanna (2008).** Indoor air pollution, health and economic well-being.  
8 SAPI EN. *S. Surveys and Perspectives Integrating Environment and Society*. Available at:  
9 <http://sapiens.revues.org/130>.
- 10 **Duplessis B., J. Adnot, M. Dupont, and F. Racapé (2012).** An empirical typology of energy services  
11 based on a well-developed market: France. *Energy Policy* **45**, 268–276. (DOI:  
12 10.1016/j.enpol.2012.02.031).
- 13 **EC (2002).** Directive 2002/91/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December  
14 2002 on the energy performance of buildings. *Official Journal of the European Communities*.
- 15 **EEA (2013).** Production, imports, exports and consumption of Fluorinated gases (F-gases) for years  
16 2007-2011 in the EU-27 (Mt CO<sub>2</sub> eq, GWP TAR). European Environment Agency. Available at:  
17 <http://www.eea.europa.eu/data-and-maps/figures/production-imports-exports-and-consumption>.
- 18 **Ege C., T. Bang Hansen, and J. Juul (2009).** Green Jobs: Examples of energy and climate initiatives  
19 that generate employment. United Federation of Danish Workers 3F in collaboration with The  
20 Ecological Council.
- 21 **Eichhammer W., T. Fleiter, B. Schlomann, S. Faberi, M. Fioretto, N. Piccioni, S. Lechtenböhmer, A.  
22 Schüring, and G. Resch (2009).** Study on the Energy Savings Potentials in EU Member States,  
23 Candidate Countries and EEA Countries. The European Commission Directorate-General Energy and  
24 Transport.
- 25 **Ellis M., I. Barnsley, and S. Holt (2009).** Barriers to maximising compliance with energy efficiency  
26 policy — ECEEE. Available at:  
27 [http://www.eceee.org/conference\\_proceedings/eceee/2009/Panel\\_2/2.072](http://www.eceee.org/conference_proceedings/eceee/2009/Panel_2/2.072).
- 28 **En.lighten (2010).** Country Lighting Assessments. Available at:  
29 [http://www.olela.net/infomap/files/clas/CLA\\_EUU.pdf](http://www.olela.net/infomap/files/clas/CLA_EUU.pdf).
- 30 **Energy Institute Vorarlberg (2013).** Passive house retrofit kit. Available at:  
31 <http://www.energieinstitut.at/retrofit/>.
- 32 **EPC (2008).** Economic instruments to reach energy and climate change targets. Economic Policy  
33 Committee, Brussels, Belgium.
- 34 **ETK (2011).** Építőipari költségbeclési segédlet [Handbook of construction costs estimates 2011].  
35 Budapest: ETK.

- 1 **ETP (2012)**. Energy technology perspectives 2012: Pathways to a clean energy system. International  
2 Energy Agency.
- 3 **ETUC (2008)**. Climate Change and employment: Impact on employment in the European Union-25 of  
4 climate change and CO2 emission reduction measures by 2030. European Trade Union  
5 Confederation. Available at:  
6 [http://www.unizar.es/gobierno/consejo\\_social/documents/070201ClimateChang-Employment.pdf](http://www.unizar.es/gobierno/consejo_social/documents/070201ClimateChang-Employment.pdf).
- 7 **European Union (2012)**. European Union (EU). 2012. Directive 2012/27/EU of the European  
8 Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on energy efficiency, amending Directives  
9 2009/125/EC and 2010/30/EU and repealing Directives 2004/8/EC and 2006/32/EC. Official Journal  
10 of European Union.
- 11 **Eyre N. (2010)**. Policing carbon: design and enforcement options for personal carbon trading.  
12 *Climate Policy* **10**, 432–446. (DOI: 10.3763/cpol.2009.0010).
- 13 **Eyre N. (2011)**. Efficiency, Demand Reduction or Electrification? In Proceedings: Energy Efficiency  
14 First: The Foundation of a Low Carbon Society. European Council for an Energy Efficient Economy  
15 Summer Study. eceee, Presqu'île de Giens, France. 2011, 1391–1400 pp.
- 16 **Eyre N., J. Anable, C. Brand, R. Layberry, and N. Strachan (2010)**. The way we live from now on:  
17 lifestyle and energy consumption. In: *Energy 2050: the transition to a secure low carbon energy*  
18 *system for the UK*. P. Ekins, J. Skea, M. Winskel, (eds.), Earthscan, London.
- 19 **Eyre N., M. Pavan, and L. Bodineau (2009)**. Energy Company Obligations to Save Energy in Italy, the  
20 UK and France: What have we learnt? In Proceedings: The European Council for an Energy Efficient  
21 Economy. 2009, .
- 22 **Fawcett T. (2010)**. Personal carbon trading: A policy ahead of its time? *Energy Efficiency Policies and*  
23 *Strategies with regular papers*. **38**, 6868–6876. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.07.001).
- 24 **Fawcett T. (2011)**. The future role of heat pumps in the domestic sector. In Proceedings: Energy  
25 Efficiency First: The Foundation of a Low Carbon Society. European Council for an Energy Efficient  
26 Economy Summer Study. eceee, Presqu'île de Giens, France. 2011, 1547–1558 pp.
- 27 **Fechter J.V., and L.G. Porter (1979)**. Kitchen Range Energy Consumption. Office of Energy  
28 Conservation, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.
- 29 **Feist W. (2012)**. Master plan for the European Energy revolution put forth. 16Th International  
30 Passive House Conference 2012.
- 31 **Feist W., and J. Schnieders (2009)**. Energy efficiency - a key to sustainable housing. *European*  
32 *Physical Journal-Special Topics* **176**, 141–153. (DOI: 10.1140/epjst/e2009-01154-y).
- 33 **Fettweis G., and E. Zimmermann (2008)**. ICT energy trends - Trends and challenges. In Proceedings:  
34 The 11th International Symposium on Wireless Personal Multimedia Communications (WPMC 2008).  
35 Finland. 2008, .

- 1 **FI (2005)**. Innovation and Public Procurement. Review of Issues at Stake. Fraunhofer Institute.
- 2 **Fisk W.J. (2002)**. How IEQ affects health, productivity. ASHRAE Journal-American Society of Heating  
3 Refrigerating and Airconditioning Engineers **44**, 56–60.
- 4 **Foruzanmehr A., and M. Vellinga (2011)**. Vernacular architecture: questions of comfort and  
5 practicability. Building Research and Information **39**, 274–285. (DOI:  
6 10.1080/09613218.2011.562368).
- 7 **Fouquet R., and P.J.G. Pearson (2006)**. Seven centuries of energy services: The price and use of light  
8 in the United Kingdom (1300-2000). Energy Journal **27**, 139–177.
- 9 **Freire González J. (2010)**. Empirical evidence of direct rebound effect in Catalonia. Energy Policy **38**,  
10 2309–2314. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.12.018).
- 11 **Fujino J., G. Hibino, T. Ehara, Y. Matsuoka, T. Masui, and M. Kainuma (2008)**. Back-casting analysis  
12 for 70% emission reduction in Japan by 2050. Climate Policy **8**, S108–S124.
- 13 **Galvin R. (2010)**. Thermal upgrades of existing homes in Germany: The building code, subsidies,  
14 and economic efficiency. Energy and Buildings **42**, 834–844. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2009.12.004).
- 15 **Galvin R. (2012)**. German Federal policy on thermal renovation of existing homes: A policy  
16 evaluation. Sustainable Cities and Society **4**, 58–66. (DOI: 10.1016/j.scs.2012.05.003).
- 17 **Gardiner, and Theobald (2011)**. International construction cost survey. Gardiner & Theobald LLP.  
18 Available at:  
19 <http://www.gardiner.com/assets/files/files/973bd8f7bd7c6f4038153dc47a3705fc26138616/ICCS%202011%20%C2%A3%20Version.pdf>.  
20
- 21 **Garrett-Peltier H. (2011)**. Employment Estimates for Energy Efficiency Retrofits of Commercial  
22 Buildings. Political Economy research Institute. Available at:  
23 [http://www.peri.umass.edu/fileadmin/pdf/research\\_brief/PERI\\_USGBC\\_Research\\_Brief.pdf](http://www.peri.umass.edu/fileadmin/pdf/research_brief/PERI_USGBC_Research_Brief.pdf).
- 24 **Garrido-Soriano N., M. Rosas-Casals, A. Ivancic, and M.D. Álvarez-del Castillo (2012)**. Potential  
25 energy savings and economic impact of residential buildings under national and regional efficiency  
26 scenarios. A Catalan case study. Energy and Buildings **49**, 119–125. (DOI:  
27 10.1016/j.enbuild.2012.01.030).
- 28 **GEA (2011)**. GEA Database. International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria.  
29 Available at: <http://www.iiasa.ac.at/>.
- 30 **GEA (2012)**. Global Energy Assessment. Cambridge University Press.
- 31 **Gerdes A., C. Kottmeier, and A. Wagner (2011)**. Climate and Construction. In Proceedings:  
32 International Conference 24 and 25 October 2011, Karlsruhe, Germany / Competence Area “Earth  
33 and Environment” (KIT Scientific Reports ; 7618).2011, .

- 1 **Gill S.E., J.F. Handley, and S. Pauleit (2007).** Adapting cities for climate change: The role of the green  
2 infrastructure. *Built Environment* (1978-) **33**, 115–133.
- 3 **Giraudet L.G., C. Guivarch, and P. Quirion (2011).** Comparing and Combining Energy Saving Policies:  
4 Will Proposed Residential Sector Policies Meet French Official Targets? *The Energy Journal* **32**. (DOI:  
5 10.5547/ISSN0195-6574-EJ-Vol32-SI1-12). Available at:  
6 <http://www.iaee.org/en/publications/ejarticle.aspx?id=2462>.
- 7 **Giraudet L.-G., C. Guivarch, and P. Quirion (2012).** Exploring the potential for energy conservation in  
8 French households through hybrid modeling. *Energy Economics* **34**, 426–445. (DOI:  
9 10.1016/j.eneco.2011.07.010).
- 10 **GMCA (2009).** Lessons Learned From Energy efficiency Finance Programs in the Building Sector.  
11 Prepared for European Climate Foundation, GreenMax Capital Advisors, New York, USA.
- 12 **Gold R., S. Nadel, J. Laitner, and A. deLaski (2011).** Appliance and Equipment Efficiency Standards: A  
13 money Maker and Job Creator. Available at: [http://www.appliance-](http://www.appliance-standards.org/sites/default/files/Appliance-and-Equipment-Efficiency-Standards-Money-Maker-Job-Creator.pdf)  
14 [standards.org/sites/default/files/Appliance-and-Equipment-Efficiency-Standards-Money-Maker-Job-](http://www.appliance-standards.org/sites/default/files/Appliance-and-Equipment-Efficiency-Standards-Money-Maker-Job-Creator.pdf)  
15 [Creator.pdf](http://www.appliance-standards.org/sites/default/files/Appliance-and-Equipment-Efficiency-Standards-Money-Maker-Job-Creator.pdf).
- 16 **Gov't of Latvia (2011).** Second National Energy Efficiency Action Plan of Latvia 2011 – 2013.  
17 Government of Latvia.
- 18 **Gov't of Slovakia (2011).** Energy Efficiency Action Plan 2011–2013. Government of Slovakia.
- 19 **Government of Finland (2011).** Finland's Second National Energy Efficiency Action Plan (NEEAP-2) 27  
20 June 2011.
- 21 **Government of Ireland (2011).** National Action Plan on Green Public Procurement.
- 22 **GPI (2010).** Energy [R]evolution. A sustainable World Energy Outlook 2010 World Energy Scenario.  
23 European Renewable Energy Council (EREC).
- 24 **Da Graca G.C., A. Augusto, and M.M. Lerer (2012).** Solar powered net zero energy houses for  
25 southern Europe: Feasibility study. *Solar Energy* **86**, 634–646. (DOI: 10.1016/j.solener.2011.11.008).
- 26 **Greden L.V.A. (2006).** Reducing the risk of natural ventilation with flexible design. In *Proceedings:*  
27 *International Solar Energy Conference.2006*, 639–649 pp. Available at:  
28 [http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-36048952082&partnerID=40&md5=3a4215b25926aa2ed94ea73b738bb860)  
29 [36048952082&partnerID=40&md5=3a4215b25926aa2ed94ea73b738bb860](http://www.scopus.com/inward/record.url?eid=2-s2.0-36048952082&partnerID=40&md5=3a4215b25926aa2ed94ea73b738bb860).
- 30 **Green G., and J. Gilbertson (2008).** Warm Front better health: Health impact evaluation of the  
31 Warm Front scheme. Centre for Regional Economic and Social Research.
- 32 **Greening L.A., D.L. Greene, and C. Difiglio (2000).** Energy efficiency and consumption -- the rebound  
33 effect -- a survey. *Energy Policy* **28**, 389–401. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/S0301-4215(00)00021-5).

- 1 **Grigoletti G., M.A. Sattler, and A. Morello (2008)**. Analysis of the thermal behaviour of a low cost,  
2 single-family, more sustainable house in Porto Alegre, Brazil. *Energy and Buildings* **40**, 1961–1971.  
3 (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2008.05.004).
- 4 **Grinshpon M. (2011)**. A Comparison of Residential Energy Consumption Between the United States  
5 and China. Tsinghua University, Beijing.
- 6 **Gülen G. (2011)**. Defining, Measuring and Predicting Green Jobs. Copenhagen Consensus Center.  
7 Available at: <http://www.lsarc.ca/Predicting%20Green%20Jobs.pdf>.
- 8 **Harlan S.L., and D.M. Ruddell (2011)**. Climate change and health in cities: impacts of heat and air  
9 pollution and potential co-benefits from mitigation and adaptation. *Current Opinion in*  
10 *Environmental Sustainability* **3**, 126–134.
- 11 **Harmelink M., L. Nilsson, and R. Harmsen (2008)**. Theory-based policy evaluation of 20 energy  
12 efficiency instruments. *Energy Efficiency* **1**, 131–148. (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-008-9007-9).
- 13 **Harris J., R. Diamond, M. Iyer, C. Payne, C. Blumstein, and H.-P. Siderius (2007)**. Towards a  
14 Sustainable Energy Balance: Progressive Efficiency and the Return of Energy Conservation. *Energy*  
15 *Efficiency* **1**, 175–188.
- 16 **Harvey L.D.D. (2007)**. Net climatic impact of solid foam insulation produced with halocarbon and  
17 non-halocarbon blowing agents. *Building and Environment* **42**, 2860–2879. (DOI:  
18 10.1016/j.buildenv.2006.10.028).
- 19 **Harvey L.D.D. (2008)**. Energy Savings by Treating Buildings as Systems. In *Proceedings: Physics of*  
20 *Sustainable Energy, Using Energy Efficiently and Producing it Renewably*. American Institute of  
21 Physics, Berkeley, California. 2008, .
- 22 **Harvey L.D.D. (2009)**. Reducing energy use in the buildings sector: measures, costs, and examples.  
23 *Energy Efficiency* **2**, 139–163.
- 24 **Harvey L.D.D. (2010)**. *Energy and the New Reality 1: Energy Efficiency and the Demand for Energy*  
25 *Services*. Routledge, 672 pp., (ISBN: 1849710724).
- 26 **Harvey L.D.D. (2013)**. Recent Advances in Sustainable Buildings: Review of the Energy and Cost  
27 Performance of the State-of-The-Art Best Practices from Around the World. Social Science Research  
28 Network, Rochester, NY. Available at: <http://papers.ssrn.com/abstract=2343677>.
- 29 **Harvey L.D.D., and M. Siddal (2008)**. Advanced glazing systems and the economics of comfort.  
30 *Green Building Magazine*, 30–35.
- 31 **Hasan A., M. Vuolle, and K. Sirén (2008)**. Minimisation of life cycle cost of a detached house using  
32 combined simulation and optimisation. *Building and Environment* **43**, 2022–2034. (DOI:  
33 10.1016/j.buildenv.2007.12.003).

- 1 **Hayes S., S. Nadel, C. Granda, and K. Hottel (2011).** What Have We Learned from Energy Efficiency  
2 Financing Programs? Washington, DC, US: American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy.
- 3 **Headen R.C., S.W. Bloomfield, M. Warnock, and C. Bell (2010).** Property Assessed Clean Energy  
4 Financing: The Ohio Story. The Electricity Journal.
- 5 **Healy J.D. (2004).** Housing, fuel poverty, and health: a pan-European analysis. Ashgate Pub Ltd.
- 6 **Healy J.D., and J.P. Clinch (2002).** Fuel poverty, thermal comfort and occupancy: results of a national  
7 household-survey in Ireland. Applied Energy **73**, 329–343.
- 8 **Hegner H.-D. (2010).** Sustainable construction in Germany - Assessment system of the Federal  
9 Government for office and administration buildings [Nachhaltiges Bauen in Deutschland -  
10 Bewertungssystem des Bundes für Büro- und Verwaltungsbauten]. Stahlbau **79**, 407–417. (DOI:  
11 10.1002/stab.201001335).
- 12 **Hendricks B., B. Goldstein, R. Detchon, and K. Shickman (2009).** Rebuilding America: A National  
13 Policy Framework for Investment in Energy Efficiency Retrofits. Available at:  
14 [http://www.americanprogress.org/issues/2009/08/pdf/rebuilding\\_america.pdf](http://www.americanprogress.org/issues/2009/08/pdf/rebuilding_america.pdf).
- 15 **Hens H., W. Parijs, and M. Deurinck (2009).** Energy consumption for heating and rebound effects.  
16 Energy and Buildings **42**, 105–110.
- 17 **Hermelink A. (2006).** Sustainable energy systems for the buildings: Challenges and changes.2006, .
- 18 **Hermelink A. (2009).** How Deep to Go: Remarks on How to Find the Cost-Optimal Level for Building  
19 Renovation. Ecofys, Koln, Germany. 18 pp.
- 20 **Herring H. (2006).** Energy efficiency—a critical view. Energy **31**, 10–20. (DOI:  
21 10.1016/j.energy.2004.04.055).
- 22 **Hills J. (2012a).** The problem and its measurement. Interim Report of the Fuel Poverty Review, CASE  
23 Report 69. Centre for Analysis of Social Exclusion: The London School of Economics and Political  
24 Science.
- 25 **Hills J. (2012b).** The problem and its measurement. Interim report of the Fuel Poverty Review, CASE  
26 Report 69. The London School of Economics and Political Science, Centre for Analysis of Social  
27 Exclusion.
- 28 **Holmgren K. (2006).** Role of a district-heating network as a user of waste-heat supply from various  
29 sources – the case of Göteborg. Applied Energy **83**, 1351–1367. (DOI:  
30 10.1016/j.apenergy.2006.02.001).
- 31 **Houghton A. (2011).** Health impact assessments a tool for designing climate change resilience into  
32 green building and planning projects. Journal of Green Building **6**, 66–87. (DOI: 10.3992/jgb.6.2.66).

- 1 **Howard A.J., Z. Baron, and K. Kaplan (2012).** Transformation of an industry: A history of energy  
2 efficiency in televisions. In Proceedings: ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings.  
3 American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy. 2012, 190–203 pp.
- 4 **Howden-Chapman P., and R. Chapman (2012).** Health co-benefits from housing-related policies.  
5 Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability. Available at:  
6 <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877343512001066>.
- 7 **Howden-Chapman P., H. Viggers, R. Chapman, D. O’Dea, S. Free, and K. O’Sullivan (2009).** Warm  
8 homes: Drivers of the demand for heating in the residential sector in New Zealand. *Energy Policy* **37**,  
9 3387–3399. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/j.enpol.2008.12.023).
- 10 **Hunt A., and P. Watkiss (2011).** Climate change impacts and adaptation in cities: a review of the  
11 literature. *Climatic change*, 1–37.
- 12 **Huovila P. (2007).** Buildings and climate change: status, challenges, and opportunities. United  
13 Nations Envir Programme.
- 14 **Hutton G., E. Rehfuss, and F. Tediosi (2007).** Evaluation of the costs and benefits of interventions  
15 to reduce indoor air pollution. *Energy for Sustainable Development* **11**, 34–43.
- 16 **IBEC (2009).** CASBEE property appraisal manual. Institute for Building Environment and Energy  
17 Conservation.
- 18 **IEA (2002).** Potential for Building Integrated Photovoltaics. Photovoltaic Power System Programme.  
19 International Energy Agency (IEA)., Paris, France:
- 20 **IEA (2003).** Cool Appliances Policy Strategies for Energy-Efficient Homes.pdf. International Energy  
21 Agency, Paris.
- 22 **IEA (2007).** Energy security and climate policy: assessing interactions. IEA/OECD.
- 23 **IEA (2010a).** Energy Technology Perspectives 2010. International Energy Agency (IEA), Paris, France.
- 24 **IEA (2010b).** Policy Pathways: Energy Performance Certification of Buildings. International Energy  
25 Agency. Available at: [http://www.iea.org/publications/free\\_new\\_Desc.asp?PUBS\\_ID=2295](http://www.iea.org/publications/free_new_Desc.asp?PUBS_ID=2295).
- 26 **IEA (2012a).** CO2 Emissions from Fuel Combustion. Beyond 2020 Online Database. International  
27 Energy Agency, Paris. Available at: <http://data.iea.org>.
- 28 **IEA (2012b).** Policies and Measures Database. International Energy Agency, Paris, France.
- 29 **IEA (2012c).** Energy Balances of non-OECD Countries 2012 Edition. International Energy Agency (IEA),  
30 Paris, France.
- 31 **IEA (2013).** IEA Online Data Services. Available at: <http://data.iea.org/ieastore/statslisting.asp>.



- 1 **IEA HPG (2010)**. Retrofit heat pumps for buildings: final report. Boras, IEA Heat Pump Centre.
- 2 **IFE (2005)**. Engineering a Sustainable World: Design Process and Engineering Innovations for the  
3 Center for Health and Healing at the Oregon Health and Science University, River Campus. Available  
4 at: [www.interface-engineering.com](http://www.interface-engineering.com).
- 5 **Ihara T., Y. Kikegawa, K. Asahi, Y. Genchi, and H. Kondo (2008)**. Changes in year-round air  
6 temperature and annual energy consumption in office building areas by urban heat-island  
7 countermeasures and energy-saving measures. *Applied Energy* **85**, 12–25.
- 8 **ILO (2012)**. Working towards sustainable development: opportunities for decent work and social  
9 inclusion in a green economy. International Labour Office. 185 pp. Available at:  
10 [http://www.ilo.org/global/publications/books/WCMS\\_181836/lang--en/index.htm](http://www.ilo.org/global/publications/books/WCMS_181836/lang--en/index.htm).
- 11 **IPCC (2007)**. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the  
12 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2007. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United  
13 Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- 14 **Isaac M., and D.P. Van Vuuren (2009a)**. Modeling global residential sector energy demand for  
15 heating and air conditioning in the context of climate change. *Energy Policy* **37**, 507–521.
- 16 **Isaac M., and D.P. Van Vuuren (2009b)**. Modeling global residential sector energy demand for  
17 heating and air conditioning in the context of climate change. *Energy Policy* **37**, 507–521.
- 18 **Ito Y., and K. Otsuka (2011)**. Commercialization of Residential PEFC Cogeneration System,. In  
19 Proceedings: Proceedings of International Gas Union Research Conference.2011, .
- 20 **Izquierdo S., C. Montañés, C. Dopazo, and N. Fueyo (2011)**. Roof-top solar energy potential under  
21 performance-based building energy codes: The case of Spain. *Solar Energy* **85**, 208–213. (DOI:  
22 10.1016/j.solener.2010.11.003).
- 23 **Jaboyedoff P., C.A. Roulet, V. Dorer, A. Weber, and A. Pfeiffer (2004)**. Energy in air-handling units -  
24 results of the AIRLESS European Project. *Energy and Buildings* **36**, 391–399. (DOI:  
25 10.1016/j.enbuild.2004.01.047).
- 26 **Jacobson C.A., S. Narayanan, K. Otto, P. Ehrlich, and K. Åström (2009)**. Building Control Systems  
27 Study Notes on Low Energy Buildings: European Design and Control. United Technologies  
28 Corporation.
- 29 **Jakob M. (2006)**. Marginal costs and co-benefits of energy efficiency investments: The case of the  
30 Swiss residential sector. *Energy Policy* **34**, 172–187.
- 31 **Jelle B.P. (2011)**. Traditional, state-of-the-art and future thermal building insulation materials and  
32 solutions – Properties, requirements and possibilities. *Energy and Buildings* **43**, 2549–2563. (DOI:  
33 10.1016/j.enbuild.2011.05.015).

- 1 **Ji Y., K.J. Lomas, and M.J. Cook (2009)**. Hybrid ventilation for low energy building design in south  
2 China. *Building and Environment* **44**, 2245–2255. (DOI: 10.1016/j.buildenv.2009.02.015).
- 3 **Jiang Y., and X. Xie (2010)**. Theoretical and testing performance of an innovative indirect  
4 evaporative chiller. *Solar Energy* **84**, 2041–2055.
- 5 **Jollands N., P. Waide, M. Ellis, T. Onoda, J. Laustsen, K. Tanaka, P. de T'Serclaes, I. Barnsley, R.  
6 Bradley, and A. Meier (2010)**. The 25 IEA energy efficiency policy recommendations to the G8  
7 Gleneagles Plan of Action. *Energy Policy* **38**, 6409–6418. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.11.090).
- 8 **JRC/PBL (2012)**. Emission Database for Global Atmospheric Research (EDGAR), release version 4.2  
9 FT2010. European Commission, Joint Research Centre (JRC)/PBL Netherlands Environmental  
10 Assessment Agency. Available at: <http://edgar.jrc.ec.europa.eu>.
- 11 **Kahn E. (2008)**. Avoidable transmission cost is a substantial benefit of solar PV. *The Electricity  
12 Journal* **21**, 41–50.
- 13 **Kainou K. (2007)**. Why Do Top Runner Energy Efficiency Standard Regulations Result in Large  
14 Positive or Negative Costs? - Risk of Investment in High Efficiency Products and Risk of Government  
15 Regulation Failure. Japan, RIETI.
- 16 **Kapsalaki M., and V. Leal (2011)**. Recent progress on net zero energy buildings. *Advances in Building  
17 Energy Research* **5**, 129–162.
- 18 **Karlsson J.F., and B. Moshfegh (2007)**. A comprehensive investigation of a low-energy building in  
19 Sweden. *Renewable Energy* **32**, 1830–1841. (DOI: 10.1016/j.renene.2006.10.009).
- 20 **Kats G. (2009)**. *Greening Our Built World: Costs, Benefits, and Strategies*. Island Press, 280 pp.,  
21 (ISBN: 159726668X).
- 22 **Kats G., L. Alevantis, A. Berman, E. Mills, and J. Perlman (2003)**. The costs and financial benefits of  
23 green buildings. Available at:  
24 [http://www.usgbc.org/Docs/Archive/MediaArchive/607\\_Kats\\_AB184.pdf](http://www.usgbc.org/Docs/Archive/MediaArchive/607_Kats_AB184.pdf).
- 25 **Kats G., J. Perlman, and S. Jamadagni (2005)**. National review of green schools: Costs, benefits, and  
26 implications for Massachusetts. Available at: [www.azdeq.gov/ceh/download/natreview.pdf](http://www.azdeq.gov/ceh/download/natreview.pdf).
- 27 **Kelly G. (2012)**. Sustainability at home: Policy measures for energy-efficient appliances. *Renewable  
28 and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **16**, 6851–6860. (DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2012.08.003).
- 29 **Kerr R., and D. Kosar (2011)**. Gas use roadmap to zero energy homes. In *Proceedings: ASHRAE  
30 Transactions*. Amer Soc Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engs, Atlanta. 2011, 340–347 pp.
- 31 **Kesik T., and I. Saleff (2009)**. *Tower Renewal Guidelines for the Comprehensive Retrofit of Multi-  
32 Unit Residential Buildings in Cold Climates*. Faculty of Architecture, Landscape, and Design,  
33 University of Toronto, Toronto.

- 1 **Knigge M., and M. Görlach (2005).** Effects of Germany's Ecological Tax Reforms on the Environment,  
2 Employment and Technological Innovation. Ecologic Institute for International and European  
3 Environmental Policy gGmbH.
- 4 **Koepfel S., and D. Ürge-Vorsatz (2007).** Assessment of policy instruments for reducing greenhouse  
5 gas emissions from buildings, UNEP–Sustainable Buildings and Construction Initiative. September.
- 6 **Kolokotsa D., D. Rovas, E. Kosmatopoulos, and K. Kalaitzakis (2011).** A roadmap towards intelligent  
7 net zero- and positive-energy buildings. *Solar Energy* **85**, 3067–3084. (DOI:  
8 10.1016/j.solener.2010.09.001).
- 9 **Koomey J.G., H.S. Matthews, and E. Williams (2013).** Smart everything: Will intelligent systems  
10 reduce resource use? *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* **38**, 311–343.
- 11 **Köppl A., C. Kettner, D. Kletzan-Slamanig, H. Schnitzer, M. Titz, A. Damm, K. Steininger, B.  
12 Wolkingner, H. Artner, and A. Karner (2011).** EnergyTransition 2012\2020\2050 Strategies for the  
13 Transition to Low Energy and Low Emission Structures (Final Report). Vienna.
- 14 **Korjenic A., V. Petránek, J. Zach, and J. Hroudová (2011).** Development and performance evaluation  
15 of natural thermal-insulation materials composed of renewable resources. *Energy and Buildings* **43**,  
16 2518–2523. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2011.06.012).
- 17 **Korytarova K., and D. Ürge-Vorsatz (2012).** Energy savings potential in Hungarian public buildings.  
18 Scenarios for 2030 and beyond. In *Proceedings: International Energy Workshop 2012*, Cape Town,  
19 19-21 June 2012. South Africa. 2012, .
- 20 **Kragh J., and J. Rose (2011).** Energy renovation of single-family houses in Denmark utilising long-  
21 term financing based on equity. *Applied Energy* **88**, 2245–2253. (DOI:  
22 10.1016/j.apenergy.2010.12.049).
- 23 **Kuckshinrichs W., T. Kronenberg, and P. Hansen (2010).** The social return on investment in the  
24 energy efficiency of buildings in Germany. *Energy Policy* **38**, 4317–4329.
- 25 **Kurnitski J., A. Saari, T. Kalamees, M. Vuolle, J. Niemelä, and T. Tark (2011).** Cost optimal and nearly  
26 zero (nZEB) energy performance calculations for residential buildings with REHVA definition for nZEB  
27 national implementation. *Energy and Buildings* **43**, 3279–3288. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2011.08.033).
- 28 **Kwok A.G.A. (2010).** Addressing climate change in comfort standards. *Building and Environment* **45**,  
29 18–22. (DOI: 10.1016/j.buildenv.2009.02.005).
- 30 **Laitner J.A.S., S. Nadel, R.N. Elliott, H. Sachs, and A.S. Khan (2012).** The Long-Term Energy Efficiency  
31 Potential: What the Evidence Suggests. January 2012. American Council for an Energy-Efficient  
32 Economy.
- 33 **Lambrou Y., and G. Piana (2006).** Energy and gender issues in rural sustainable development. Food  
34 and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

- 1 **Lang Consulting (2013)**. Lang consulting. 2013. 1000 passivehouses in Austria - Interactive  
2 documentation network on passive houses. Available at:  
3 [http://igpassivhaus.cuisine.at/surface\\_new/start.htm](http://igpassivhaus.cuisine.at/surface_new/start.htm).
- 4 **Langdon D. (2007)**. The Cost & Benefit of Achieving Green Buildings. Available at:  
5 [http://www.davislangdon.com/upload/StaticFiles/AUSNZ%20Publications/Info%20Data/InfoData\\_Green\\_Buildings.pdf](http://www.davislangdon.com/upload/StaticFiles/AUSNZ%20Publications/Info%20Data/InfoData_Green_Buildings.pdf).
- 6
- 7 **Langdon D. (2011)**. Cost of Building to the Code for Sustainable Homes. Department for  
8 Communities and Local Government. Available at:  
9 <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/cost-of-building-housing-to-the-code-for-sustainable-homes-standard-updated-cost-review>.  
10
- 11 **Langham E., C. Dunstan, G. Walgenwitz, P. Denvir, A. Lederwasch, and J. Landler** Building our  
12 savings - Reduced infrastructure costs from improving building energy efficiency. Available at:  
13 [http://ee.ret.gov.au/energy-efficiency/strategies-and-initiatives/national-construction-](http://ee.ret.gov.au/energy-efficiency/strategies-and-initiatives/national-construction-code/building-our-savings-reduced-infrastructure-costs-improving-building-energy-efficiency)  
14 [code/building-our-savings-reduced-infrastructure-costs-improving-building-energy-efficiency](http://ee.ret.gov.au/energy-efficiency/strategies-and-initiatives/national-construction-code/building-our-savings-reduced-infrastructure-costs-improving-building-energy-efficiency).
- 15 **Laustsen J. (2012)**. Technical Director, Global Buildings Performance Network.
- 16 **LDA (2011)**. Case Studies: LDA\_BEEP. Greater London Authority. Available at:  
17 [http://www.london.gov.uk/rp/docs/casestudies/LDA\\_BEEP\\_v4.pdf](http://www.london.gov.uk/rp/docs/casestudies/LDA_BEEP_v4.pdf).
- 18 **Lees E. (2006)**. Evaluation of the Energy Efficiency Commitment 2002–05. DEFRA, UK.
- 19 **Lees E. (2008)**. Evaluation of the Energy Efficiency Commitment 2005–08. DECC, UK.
- 20 **Lees E. (2011)**. Experience of EU Energy Efficiency Obligations – Diverse but Delivering. ECEEE.
- 21 **Lemire N., and R. Charneux (2005)**. Energy-Efficient Laboratory Design. ASHRAE Journal **47**, 58–  
22 60,62–64.
- 23 **Lenoir A., F. Thellier, and F. Garde (2011)**. Towards net zero energy buildings in hot climate, Part 2:  
24 Experimental feedback. In Proceedings: ASHRAE Transactions. Amer Soc Heating, Refrigerating and  
25 Air-Conditioning Engs, Atlanta. 2011, 458–465 pp.
- 26 **Letschert V., S.R. Can, M. McNeil, P. Kalavase, A.H. Fan, and G. Dreyfus (2013)**. Energy Efficiency  
27 Appliance Standards: Where do we stand, how far can we go and how do we get there? An analysis  
28 across several economies.
- 29 **Letschert V.E., L.-B. Desroches, J. Ke, and M.A. McNeil (2012)**. Estimate of Technical Potential for  
30 Minimum Efficiency Pe. 31 pp. Available at:  
31 [http://www.clasponline.org/en/ResourcesTools/Resources/StandardsLabelingResourceLibrary/2012](http://www.clasponline.org/en/ResourcesTools/Resources/StandardsLabelingResourceLibrary/2012/BUENAS-Scenario-BAT-CEP)  
32 [/BUENAS-Scenario-BAT-CEP](http://www.clasponline.org/en/ResourcesTools/Resources/StandardsLabelingResourceLibrary/2012/BUENAS-Scenario-BAT-CEP).
- 33 **Letschert V., L.-B. Desroches, J. Ke, and M. McNeil (2013)**. How Far Can We Raise the Bar? Revealing  
34 the Potential of Best Available Technologies–Energy. Energy Efficiency.

- 1 **Levine M., Urge-Vorsatz, D., Blok, K., Geng, L., Harvey, D., Lang, S., Levermore, G., Mongameli**  
2 **Mehlwana, A., Mirasgedis, S., Novikova, A., Rilling, J., and Yoshino, H. (2007).** Residential and  
3 commercial buildings. In: *Climate Change 2007: Mitigation. Contribution of Working Group III to the*  
4 *Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Cambridge University  
5 Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA., .
- 6 **Levy J., Y. Nishioka, and J. Spengler (2003).** The public health benefits of insulation retrofits in  
7 existing housing in the United States. *Environmental Health: A Global Access Science Source* **2**.  
8 Available at: <http://en.scientificcommons.org/1467252>.
- 9 **Lewis M. (2004).** Energy-Efficient Laboratory Design. *ASHRAE Journal* **46 Supplement**, 22–30.
- 10 **Lewis R. (2010).** Green Building In Asia - Issues for Responsible Investors. *Responsible Research*, 9 pp.
- 11 **Liddell C. (2008).** The impact of fuel poverty on children.
- 12 **Liddell C., and C. Morris (2010).** Fuel poverty and human health: A review of recent evidence. *Energy*  
13 *policy* **38**, 2987–2997.
- 14 **Lim S.S., T. Vos, A.D. Flaxman, G. Danaei, K. Shibuya, H. Adair-Rohani, M. Amann, H.R. Anderson,**  
15 **K.G. Andrews, and M. Aryee (2012).** A comparative risk assessment of burden of disease and injury  
16 attributable to 67 risk factors and risk factor clusters in 21 regions, 1990–2010: a systematic analysis  
17 for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet* **380**, 2224–2260.
- 18 **Limaye D.R., and E.S. Limaye (2011).** Scaling up energy efficiency: the case for a Super ESCO. *Energy*  
19 *Efficiency* **4**, 133–144. (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-011-9119-5).
- 20 **Lin J.-T., and Y.K. Chuah (2011).** A study on the potential of natural ventilation and cooling for large  
21 spaces in subtropical climatic regions. *Building and Environment* **46**, 89–97. (DOI:  
22 10.1016/j.buildenv.2010.07.007).
- 23 **Lin Z.P., and S.M. Deng (2004).** A study on the characteristics of nighttime bedroom cooling load in  
24 tropics and subtropics. *Building and Environment* **39**, 1101–1114. (DOI:  
25 10.1016/j.buildenv.2004.01.035).
- 26 **Loftness V., V. Hartkopf, B. Gurtekin, D. Hansen, and R. Hitchcock (2003).** Linking Energy to Health  
27 and Productivity in the Built Environment. Center for Building Performance and Diagnostics,  
28 Carnegie Mellon. 2003, .Available at:  
29 <http://mail.seedengr.com/documents/LinkingEnergytoHealthandProductivity.pdf>.
- 30 **Lomas K.J. (2007).** Low energy architecture for a severe US climate: Design and evaluation of a  
31 hybrid ventilation strategy. *Energy and Buildings* **39**, 32–44.
- 32 **Lomas K.J. (2009).** Decarbonizing national housing stocks: Strategies, barriers and measurement.  
33 *Building Research and Information* **37**, 187–191.

- 1 **Lowe R. (2007)**. Technical options and strategies for decarbonizing UK housing. *Building Research &*  
2 *Information* **35**, 412–425. (DOI: 10.1080/09613210701238268).
- 3 **Luttmer M. (2006)**. Evaluation of Labelling of Appliances in the Netherland: Case study executed  
4 within the framework of the AID-EE project. AID-EE. Available at: [http://www.aid-](http://www.aid-ee.org/documents/001Labelling-Netherlands.PDF)  
5 [ee.org/documents/001Labelling-Netherlands.PDF](http://www.aid-ee.org/documents/001Labelling-Netherlands.PDF).
- 6 **Mackellar F.L., W. Lutz, C. Prinz, and A. Goujon (1995)**. Population, Households and CO2 Emissions.  
7 International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis:Laxenburg, Austria.
- 8 **Mahdavi A., and E.M. Doppelbauer (2010)**. A performance comparison of passive and low-energy  
9 buildings. *Energy and Buildings* **42**, 1314–1319.
- 10 **Mansur E.T., R. Mendelsohn, and W. Morrison (2008)**. Climate change adaptation: A study of fuel  
11 choice and consumption in the US energy sector. *Journal of Environmental Economics and*  
12 *Management* **55**, 175–193.
- 13 **Marino A., P. Bertoldi, S. Rezessy, and B. Boza-Kiss (2011)**. A snapshot of the European energy  
14 service market in 2010 and policy recommendations to foster a further market development. *Energy*  
15 *Policy* **39**, 6190–6198. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.07.019).
- 16 **Markaki M., A. Belegri-Roboli, P. Michaelides, S. Mirasgedis, and D.P. Lalas (2013)**. The impact of  
17 clean energy investments on the Greek economy: An input-output analysis (2010-2020). *Energy*  
18 *Policy* **57**, 263–275.
- 19 **Markandya A., B. Armstrong, S. Hales, A. Chiabai, P. Criqui, S. Mima,, C. Tonne, and P. Wilkinson**  
20 **(2009)**. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions: low-carbon  
21 electricity generation. *The Lancet* **374**, 2006–2015. (DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61715-3).
- 22 **Marmot Review Team (2011)**. The Health Impacts of Cold Homes and Fuel Poverty. Written by the  
23 Marmot Review Team for Friends of the Earth.
- 24 **Marszal A.J., and P. Heiselberg (2009)**. A literature review of Zero Energy Buildings ( ZEB ) definitions.  
25 *Civil Engineering*.
- 26 **Marszal A.J., P. Heiselberg, J.S. Bourrelle, E. Musall, K. Voss, I. Sartori, and A. Napolitano (2011)**.  
27 Zero Energy Building – A review of definitions and calculation methodologies. *Energy and Buildings*  
28 **43**, 971–979. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2010.12.022).
- 29 **Mata E., A.S. Kalagasidis, and F. Johnson (2010)**. Assessment of retrofit measures for reduced  
30 energy use in residential building stocks – simplified cost calculation. Madrid, Spain. 2010, .Available  
31 at: <http://www.sb10mad.com/ponencias/archivos/c/C047.pdf>.
- 32 **Matthews M. (2011)**. Solutions for zero standby and no-load consumption. Copenhagen. 24-May-  
33 2011, .Available at: <http://www.eedal.dk/Conference/Programme%20and%20Presentations.aspx>.

- 1 **McCormick K., and L. Neij (2009)**. Experience of Policy Instruments for Energy Efficiency in Buildings  
2 in the Nordic Countries. International Institute for Industrial Environmental Economics (IIIEE) Lund  
3 University, Lund, Sweden. Available at:  
4 [http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&cd=1&sqi=2&ved=0CBwQFjAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.cerbof.se%2Fdocuments%2FProjekt%2FRapporter%2FSlutrapport\\_CERBOF\\_projekt\\_65.pdf&ct=j&q=experience%20of%20policy%20instruments%20for%20energy%20efficiency%20in&ei=l2mHTow8i7Lx4LRzT0&usg=AFQjCNEAE0y8iRpO5bhSFudxCQZNx3lg3A&cad=rja](http://www.google.com/url?sa=t&source=web&cd=1&sqi=2&ved=0CBwQFjAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.cerbof.se%2Fdocuments%2FProjekt%2FRapporter%2FSlutrapport_CERBOF_projekt_65.pdf&ct=j&q=experience%20of%20policy%20instruments%20for%20energy%20efficiency%20in&ei=l2mHTow8i7Lx4LRzT0&usg=AFQjCNEAE0y8iRpO5bhSFudxCQZNx3lg3A&cad=rja).  
5  
6  
7
- 8 **McCulloch A. (2009)**. Evidence for improvements in containment of fluorinated hydrocarbons  
9 during use: an analysis of reported European emissions. *Environmental Science & Policy* **12**, 149–156.  
10 (DOI: 10.1016/j.envsci.2008.12.003).
- 11 **McDonell G. (2003)**. Displacement ventilation. *The Canadian Architect* **48**, 32–33.
- 12 **McGilligan C., M. Sunikka-Blank, and S. Natarajan (2010)**. Subsidy as an agent to enhance the  
13 effectiveness of the energy performance certificate. *Energy Policy* **38**, 1272–1287.
- 14 **McNeil M.A., and N. Bojda (2012)**. Cost-effectiveness of high-efficiency appliances in the U.S.  
15 residential sector: A case study. *Energy Policy* **45**, 33–42. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.12.050).
- 16 **McNeil M.A., R.D.V. Buskirk, and V.E. Letschert (2006)**. The Value of Standards and Labelling: An  
17 international cost-benefit analysis tool for Standards & Labelling programs with results for Central  
18 American Countries. CLASP. 2006, .Available at:  
19 [http://www.clasponline.org/files/4260\\_paper\\_McNeil\\_final.pdf](http://www.clasponline.org/files/4260_paper_McNeil_final.pdf).
- 20 **Meacham J. (2009)**. Solara: a case study in zero net energy design for affordable housing. Available  
21 at: [http://dodfuelcell.cecer.army.mil/rd/NZE\\_Workshop/7b\\_Meacham.pdf](http://dodfuelcell.cecer.army.mil/rd/NZE_Workshop/7b_Meacham.pdf).
- 22 **Menon S., H. Akbari, S. Mahanama, I. Sednev, and R. Levinson (2010)**. Radiative forcing and  
23 temperature response to changes in urban albedos and associated CO<sub>2</sub> offsets.  
24 *Environmental Research Letters* **5**, 014005. (DOI: 10.1088/1748-9326/5/1/014005).
- 25 **Mequignon M., L. Adolphe, F. Thellier, and H. Ait Haddou (2013)**. Impact of the lifespan of building  
26 external walls on greenhouse gas index. *Building and Environment* **59**, 654–661. (DOI:  
27 10.1016/j.buildenv.2012.09.020).
- 28 **Mequignon M., H. Ait Haddou, F. Thellier, and M. Bonhomme (2013)**. Greenhouse gases and  
29 building lifetimes. *Building and Environment* **68**, 77–86. (DOI: 10.1016/j.buildenv.2013.05.017).
- 30 **Mercier C., and L. Morrefield (2009)**. Commercial Office Plug Load Savings and Assessment:  
31 Executive Summary. California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research. Available at:  
32 <http://newbuildings.org/commercial-office-plug-load-savings-and-assessment-executive-summary>.
- 33 **Michaelowa A., and D. Hayashi (2011)**. Waking up the sleeping giant – how the new benchmark  
34 methodology can boost CDM in the building sector. *Trading Carbon Magazine* **5**, 32–34.

- 1 **Michaelowa A., D. Hayashi, and M. Marr (2009).** Challenges for energy efficiency improvement  
2 under the CDM—the case of energy-efficient lighting. *Energy Efficiency* **2**, 353–367. (DOI:  
3 10.1007/s12053-009-9052-z).
- 4 **MIKR (2011).** Second National Energy Efficiency Plan for The Netherlands. The Minister of the  
5 Interior and Kingdom Relations.
- 6 **Milin C., and A. Bullier (2011).** Energy retrofitting of social housing through energy performance  
7 contracts: A feedback from the FRESH project: France, Italy, United Kingdom and Bulgaria. *Intelligent*  
8 *Energy Europe*.
- 9 **Miller N.G., D. Pogue, Q.D. Gough, and S.M. Davis (2009).** Green buildings and productivity. *The*  
10 *Journal of Sustainable Real Estate* **1**, 65–89.
- 11 **Miller N., J. Spivey, and A. Florance (2008).** Does green pay off? *Journal of Real Estate Portfolio*  
12 *Management* **14**, 385–400.
- 13 **Mills E. (2003).** Climate change, insurance and the buildings sector: technological synergisms  
14 between adaptation and mitigation. *Building Research & Information* **31**, 257–277.
- 15 **Mills E. (2009).** Building Commissioning. A Golden Opportunity for Reducing Energy Costs and  
16 Greenhouse Gas Emissions. California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research, USA.
- 17 **Mills E. (2011).** Building Commissioning. A Golden Opportunity for Reducing Energy Costs and  
18 Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. Report Prepared for California  
19 Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research (PIER). Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.  
20 Available at: <http://cx.lbl.gov/documents/2009-assessment/LBNL-Cx-Cost-Benefit.pdf>.
- 21 **Mills E., and A. Rosenfeld (1996).** Consumer non-energy benefits as a motivation for making energy-  
22 efficiency improvements. *Energy* **21**, 707–720.
- 23 **Millstein D., and S. Menon (2011).** Regional climate consequences of large-scale cool roof and  
24 photovoltaic array deployment. *Environmental Research Letters* **6**, 034001. (DOI: 10.1088/1748-  
25 9326/6/3/034001).
- 26 **Milner J., M. Davies, and P. Wilkinson (2012).** Urban energy, carbon management (low carbon  
27 cities) and co-benefits for human health. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*. Available  
28 at: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877343512001182>.
- 29 **Mirasgedis S., E. Georgopoulou, Y. Sarafidis, C. Balaras, A. Gaglia, and D.P. Lalas (2004).** CO<sub>2</sub>  
30 emission reduction policies in the greek residential sector: a methodological framework for their  
31 economic evaluation. *Energy Conversion and Management* **45**, 537–557.
- 32 **Missaoui R., and A. Mourtada (2010).** Instruments and Financial Mechanisms of energy efficiency  
33 measures in building sector. World Energy Council and ADEME.



- 1 **Mlecnik E. (2010).** Adoption of Highly Energy-Efficient Renovation Concepts. Open House  
2 International **35**, 39–48.
- 3 **MLIT (2010a).** Dwellings by Occupancy Status (9 Groups) and Occupied Buildings other than Dwelling  
4 by Type of Building (4 Groups) - Major Metropolitan Areas. Ministry of Land, Infrastructure,  
5 Transport and Tourism Japan. Available at: [http://www.e-](http://www.e-stat.go.jp/SG1/estat/Xlsdl.do?sinfid=000007454534)  
6 [stat.go.jp/SG1/estat/Xlsdl.do?sinfid=000007454534](http://www.e-stat.go.jp/SG1/estat/Xlsdl.do?sinfid=000007454534).
- 7 **MLIT (2010b).** Dwellings by Type of Dwelling (2 Groups) and Tenure of Dwelling (9 Groups) and  
8 Occupied Buildings other than Dwelling by Type of Occupied Buildings other than Dwelling (4  
9 Groups) and Tenure of Occupied Buildings other than Dwelling (2 Groups) and Households and  
10 Household Members by Type of Household (4 Groups) - Major Metropolitan Areas. Ministry of Land,  
11 Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism Japan. Available at: [http://www.e-](http://www.e-stat.go.jp/SG1/estat/Xlsdl.do?sinfid=000007454536)  
12 [stat.go.jp/SG1/estat/Xlsdl.do?sinfid=000007454536](http://www.e-stat.go.jp/SG1/estat/Xlsdl.do?sinfid=000007454536).
- 13 **MLIT (2012).** Housing Starts : New Construction Starts of Dwellings by Owner Occupant Relation.  
14 Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism Japan.
- 15 **MNDH (2011).** Second National Energy Efficiency Action Plan of Hungary until 2016 with an outlook  
16 to 2020. Budapest. Ministry of National Development of Hungary.
- 17 **Moniteur Belge (2011).** Lois, decrets, ordonnances et reglements. MINISTERE DE LA REGION DE  
18 BRUXELLES-CAPITALE.
- 19 **Monni S. (2008).** Multilevel climate policy: the case of the European Union, Finland and Helsinki.  
20 Environmental Science and Policy **11**, 743–755.
- 21 **Montanya E.C., D. Keith, and J. Love (2009).** Integrated Design & UFAD. ASHRAE Journal **51**, 30–  
22 32,34–38,40.
- 23 **Moura P.S., G.L. López, J.I. Moreno, and A.T.D. Almeida (2013).** The role of Smart Grids to foster.  
24 Energy Efficiency **6**, 621–639. (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-013-9205-y).
- 25 **Mugdal S. (2011).** Ecodesign of domestic ovens, hobs and grills. Copenhagen. 24-May-  
26 2011, .Available at: <http://www.eedal.dk/Conference/Programme%20and%20Presentations.aspx>.
- 27 **Murakami S., K. Iwamra, Y. Sakamoto, T. Yashiro, K. Bogaki, M. Sato, T. Ikaga, and J. Endo (2004).**  
28 CASBEE; comprehensive assessment system for building environmental efficiency(Environmental  
29 Engineering). Journal of architecture and building science, 199–204.
- 30 **Murakami S., M.D. Levine, H. Yoshino, T. Inoue, T. Ikaga, Y. Shimoda, S. Miura, T. Sera, M. Nishio, Y.**  
31 **Sakamoto, and W. Fujisaki (2009).** Overview of energy consumption and GHG mitigation  
32 technologies in the building sector of Japan. Energy Efficiency **2**, 179–194. (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-  
33 008-9040-8).

- 1 **Murphy L., F. Meijer, and H. Visscher (2012).** A qualitative evaluation of policy instruments used to  
2 improve energy performance of existing private dwellings in the Netherlands. *Energy Policy* **45**, 459–  
3 468. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2012.02.056).
- 4 **Musall E., T. Weiss, A. Lenoir, K. Voss, F. Garde, and M. Donn (2010).** Net Zero energy solar  
5 buildings: an overview and analysis on worldwide building projects. In *Proceedings: EuroSun*  
6 *conference.2010*, .
- 7 **Næss-Schmidt H.S., M.B. Hansen, and C. von Utfall Danielsson (2012).** Multiple benefits of investing  
8 in energy efficient renovation of buildings: impact on public finances. *Copenhagen Economics*.
- 9 **Nagota T., Y. Shimoda, and M. Mizuno (2008).** Verification of the energy-saving effect of the district  
10 heating and cooling system—Simulation of an electric-driven heat pump system. *Energy and*  
11 *Buildings* **40**, 732–741.
- 12 **NAS (2010).** Real prospects for energy efficiency in the United States. National Academies Press,  
13 Washington, D.C, 329 pp., (ISBN: 9780309137164).
- 14 **NBI (2011).** A Search for Deep Energy Savings. Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance [www.neea](http://www.neea.org).
- 15 **New Buildings Institute (2012).** Getting to Zero 2012 Status Update: A First Look at the Costs and  
16 Features of Zero Energy Commercial Buildings. New Buildings Institute, Vancouver, Washington.  
17 Available at: [http://newbuildings.org/sites/default/files/GettingtoZeroReport\\_0.pdf](http://newbuildings.org/sites/default/files/GettingtoZeroReport_0.pdf).
- 18 **Nguyen A.-T., Q.-B. Tran, D.-Q. Tran, and S. Reiter (2011a).** An investigation on climate responsive  
19 design strategies of vernacular housing in Vietnam. *Building and Environment* **46**, 2088–2106. (DOI:  
20 10.1016/j.buildenv.2011.04.019).
- 21 **Nguyen A.T., Q.B. Tran, D.Q. Tran, and S. Reiter (2011b).** An investigation on climate responsive  
22 design strategies of vernacular housing in Vietnam. *Building and Environment* **46**, 2088–2106. (DOI:  
23 10.1016/j.buildenv.2011.04.019).
- 24 **Nicola L., and B. Paolo (2013).** First steps towards a deeper understanding of energy efficiency  
25 impacts in the age of systems. Available at:  
26 <http://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/111111111/28670>.
- 27 **Nieminen J. (2011).** Passive and zero energy buildings in Finland. VTT Technical Research Centre of  
28 Finland, Finland.
- 29 **Van Nostrand J.M. (2011).** Legal Issues in Financing Energy Efficiency: Creative Solutions for Funding  
30 the Initial Capital Costs of Investments in Energy Efficiency Measures. *George Washington Journal of*  
31 *Energy and Environmental Law* **2**, 1–16.
- 32 **O’ Mahony T., P. Zhou, and J. Sweeney (2012).** The driving forces of change in energy-related CO2  
33 emissions in Ireland: A multi-sectoral decomposition from 1990 to 2007. *Energy Policy* **44**, 256–267.  
34 (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2012.01.049).

- 1 **Oberascher C., R. Stamminger, and C. Pakula (2011).** Energy efficiency in daily food preparation.  
2 *International Journal of Consumer Studies* **35**, 201–211. (DOI: 10.1111/j.1470-6431.2010.00963.x).
- 3 **Oikonomou V., F. Becchis, L. Steg, and D. Russolillo (2009).** Energy saving and energy efficiency  
4 concepts for policy making. *Energy Policy* **37**, 4787–4796. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.06.035).
- 5 **Oleson K.W., G.B. Bonan, and J. Feddema (2010).** Effects of white roofs on urban temperature in a  
6 global climate model. *Geophysical Research Letters* **37**. (DOI: 10.1029/2009GL042194). Available at:  
7 <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2010/2009GL042194.shtml>.
- 8 **Ouyang J., E. Long, and K. Hokao (2010).** Rebound effect in Chinese household energy efficiency and  
9 solution for mitigating it. *Energy* **35**, 5269–5276. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2010.07.038).
- 10 **Pachauri S., A. Brew-hammond, D.F. Barnes, S. Gitonga, V. Modi, G. Prasad, A. Rath, H. Zerriffi, and**  
11 **J. Sathaye (2012).** Chapter 19: Energy Access for Development - Chapter 19 - IIASA. Internation  
12 Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria. Available at:  
13 [http://www.iiasa.ac.at/web/home/research/Flagship-Projects/Global-Energy-](http://www.iiasa.ac.at/web/home/research/Flagship-Projects/Global-Energy-Assessment/Chapte19.en.html)  
14 [Assessment/Chapte19.en.html](http://www.iiasa.ac.at/web/home/research/Flagship-Projects/Global-Energy-Assessment/Chapte19.en.html).
- 15 **Paksoy H., A. Snijders, and L. Stiles (2009).** State-of-the-art review of underground thermal energy  
16 storage systems for heating and cooling buildings. In: *World Energy Engineering Congress 2009*,  
17 *WEEC 2009 3*. pp.1465–1480, .
- 18 **Pantong K., S. Chirarattananon, and P. Chaiwiwatworakul (2011).** Development of Energy  
19 Conservation Programs for Commercial Buildings based on Assessed Energy Saving Potentials. In  
20 *Proceedings: 9th Eco-Energy and Materials Science and Engineering Symposium*. Energy Procedia,  
21 Chiang Rai, Thailand. 2011, 70 – 83 pp.
- 22 **Park W.Y. (2013).** Assessment of SEAD Global EfficiencyMedals for Televisions. Lawrence Berkeley  
23 National Laboratory. Available at:  
24 [http://www.superefficient.org/~media/Files/TV%20Awards/Assessment%20of%20SEAD%20Global](http://www.superefficient.org/~media/Files/TV%20Awards/Assessment%20of%20SEAD%20Global%20Efficiency%20Medals%20for%20TVs_FINAL.pdf)  
25 [%20Efficiency%20Medals%20for%20TVs\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.superefficient.org/~media/Files/TV%20Awards/Assessment%20of%20SEAD%20Global%20Efficiency%20Medals%20for%20TVs_FINAL.pdf).
- 26 **Park W.Y., A. Phadke, and N. Shah (2013).** Efficiency improvement opportunities for personal  
27 computer monitors: implications for market transformation programs. *Energy Efficiency* **6**, 545–569.  
28 (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-013-9191-0).
- 29 **Parker D.S. (2009).** Very low energy homes in the United States: Perspectives on performance from  
30 measured data. *Energy and buildings* **41**, 512–520.
- 31 **Passey R., T. Spooner, I. MacGill, M. Watt, and K. Syngellakis (2011).** The potential impacts of grid-  
32 connected distributed generation and how to address them: A review of technical and non-technical  
33 factors. *Energy Policy* **39**, 6280–6290.
- 34 **Pavan M. (2008).** Tradable energy efficiency certificates: the Italian experience. *Energy Efficiency* **1**,  
35 257–266. (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-008-9022-x).

- 1 **Pearson A. (2011).** Passive performer. *CIBSE Journal*, 34–40.
- 2 **Pellegrini-Masini G., and C. Leishman (2011).** The role of corporate reputation and employees'  
3 values in the uptake of energy efficiency in office buildings. *Energy Policy* **39**, 5409–5419. (DOI:  
4 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.05.023).
- 5 **Peng C., D. Yan, R. Wu, C. Wang, X. Zhou, and Y. Jiang (2012).** Quantitative description and  
6 simulation of human behavior in residential buildings. *Building Simulation* **5**, 85–94. (DOI:  
7 10.1007/s12273-011-0049-0).
- 8 **Persson U., and S. Werner (2011).** Heat Distribution and the Future Competitiveness of District  
9 Heating. *Applied Energy* **88**, 568–576. (DOI: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2010.09.020).
- 10 **Petersdorff C., T. Boermans, J. Harnisch, O. Stobbe, S. Ullrich, and S. Wortmann (2005).** Cost-  
11 effective Climate Protection in the Building Stock of the New EU Members: Beyond the EU Energy  
12 Performance of Buildings Directive. EURIMA. Available at: [www.eurima.org](http://www.eurima.org).
- 13 **PHI (2013).** Passive House Building Database. Passive House Institute (PHI). Available at:  
14 <http://www.passivhausprojekte.de/projekte.php>.
- 15 **Phillips D., M. Beyers, and J. Good (2009).** Building Height and Net Zero; How High Can You Go?  
16 *Ashrae Journal* **51**, 26–35.
- 17 **Piette M.A., S.K. Kinney, and P. Haves (2001).** Analysis of an information monitoring and diagnostic  
18 system to improve building operations. *Energy and Buildings* **33**, 783–791. (DOI: 10.1016/S0378-  
19 7788(01)00068-8).
- 20 **Pollin R., and H. Garrett-Peltier (2009).** Building a Green Economy: Employment Effects of Green  
21 Energy Investments for Ontario. Available at:  
22 [http://www.peri.umass.edu/fileadmin/pdf/other\\_publication\\_types/green\\_economics/Green\\_Econ  
23 omy\\_of\\_Ontario.PDF](http://www.peri.umass.edu/fileadmin/pdf/other_publication_types/green_economics/Green_Economy_of_Ontario.PDF).
- 24 **Pollin R., J. Heintz, and H. Garrett-Peltier (2009).** The Economic Benefits of Investing in Clean  
25 Energy: How the economic stimulus program and new legislation can boost US economic growth and  
26 employment. *Published Studies*.
- 27 **Polly B., M. Gestwick, M. Bianchi, R. Anderson, S. Horowitz, C. Christensen, and R. Judkoff (2011).**  
28 A Method for Determining Optimal Residential Energy Efficiency Retrofit Packages. National  
29 Renewable Energy Laboratory. Available at: <http://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy11osti/50572.pdf>.
- 30 **Pope S., and M. Tardiff (2011).** Integrated design process: Planning and team engagement. In  
31 *Proceedings: ASHRAE Transactions*. Amer Soc Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engs,  
32 Atlanta. 2011, 433–440 pp.
- 33 **Power A. (2008).** Does demolition or refurbishment of old and inefficient homes help to increase our  
34 environmental, social and economic viability? *Energy Policy* **36**, 4487–4501.

- 1 **Price L., C. Galitsky, J. Sinton, E. Worrell, and W. Graus (2005).** Tax and Fiscal Policies for Promotion  
2 of Industrial Energy Efficiency: A Survey of International Experience. California, US: Lawrence  
3 Berkeley National Laboratory.
- 4 **Pyke C.R., S. McMahon, L. Larsen, N.B. Rajkovich, and A. Rohloff (2012).** Development and analysis  
5 of Climate Sensitivity and Climate Adaptation opportunities indices for buildings. *Building and*  
6 *Environment* **55**, 141–149. (DOI: 10.1016/j.buildenv.2012.02.020).
- 7 **Radhi H. (2009).** Can envelope codes reduce electricity and CO2 emissions in different types of  
8 buildings in the hot climate of Bahrain? *Energy* **34**, 205–215. (DOI: 10.1016/j.energy.2008.12.006).
- 9 **Ramesh T., R. Prakash, and K.K. Shukla (2010).** Life cycle energy analysis of buildings: An overview.  
10 *Energy and Buildings* **42**, 1592–1600. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2010.05.007).
- 11 **Rao N.D. (2013).** Distributional impacts of climate change mitigation in Indian electricity: The  
12 influence of governance. *Energy Policy*. Available at:  
13 <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301421513004588>.
- 14 **Rao S., S. Pachauri, F. Dentener, P. Kinney, Z. Klimont, K. Riahi, and W. Schoepp (2013).** Better air  
15 for better health: Forging synergies in policies for energy access, climate change and air pollution.  
16 *Global Environmental Change* **23**, 1122–1130. (DOI: 10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2013.05.003).
- 17 **Ravi K., P. Bennich, M. Walker, A. Lising, and S. Pantano (2013).** The SEAD Global Efficiency Medal  
18 Competition: Accelerating Market Transformation for Efficient Televisions in Europe. In *Proceedings:*  
19 *eccee 2013 Summer Study.2013, .*
- 20 **Rawat J.S., D. Sharma, G. Nimachow, and O. Dai (2010).** Energy efficient chulha in rural Arunachal  
21 Pradesh. *Current Science* **98**, 1554–1555.
- 22 **Reddy A.K., W. Annecke, K. Blok, D. Bloom, and B. Boardman (2000).** Energy and social issues.  
23 *World Energy Assessment*, 39–60.
- 24 **Rezessy S., and P. Bertoldi (2010).** Financing energy efficiency: forging the link between financing  
25 and project implementation. EUROPEAN COMMISSION.
- 26 **Rhiemeier J.-M., and J. Harnisch (2009).** F-gases (HFCs, PFCs and SF6). ECOFYS, Utrecht, The  
27 Netherlands. Available at: [http://www.ecofys.com/files/files/serpec\\_fgases\\_report.pdf](http://www.ecofys.com/files/files/serpec_fgases_report.pdf).
- 28 **Richter P. (2011).** Dishwasher household loads and their impact on the energy consumption.  
29 Copenhagen. 24-May-2011, .Available at:  
30 <http://www.eedal.dk/Conference/Programme%20and%20Presentations.aspx>.
- 31 **Ries R., M.M. Bilec, N.M. Gokhan, and K.L.S. Needy (2006).** The economic benefits of green  
32 buildings: a comprehensive case study. *The Engineering Economist* **51**, 259–295.
- 33 **Roaf S., D. Crichton, and F. Nicol (2009).** Adapting buildings and cities for climate change : A 21st  
34 Century Survival Guide. Architectural Press/Elsevier, Kidlington, (ISBN: 9781856177207 1856177203).

- 1 **Rødsjø A., E. Prendergast, E. Mlecnik, T. Haavik, and P. Parker (2010).** From Demonstration Projects  
2 to Volume Markets: Market Development for Advanced Housing Renovation. International Energy  
3 Agency, Solar Heating and Cooling Program, Task 37, Paris, France. Available at: [www.iea-](http://www.iea-shc.org/task37/index.html)  
4 [shc.org/task37/index.html](http://www.iea-shc.org/task37/index.html).
- 5 **Rohracher H. (2001).** Managing the Technological Transition to Sustainable Construction of  
6 Buildings: A Socio-Technical Perspective. *Technology Analysis & Strategic Management* **13**, 137–150.  
7 (DOI: 10.1080/09537320120040491).
- 8 **Rosenow J., and N. Eyre (2013).** The Green Deal and the Energy Company Obligation. *Proceedings of*  
9 *the ICE - Energy* **Volume 166**, 127–136.
- 10 **Roy J. (2000).** The rebound effect: some empirical evidence from India. *Energy Policy* **28**, 433–438.  
11 (DOI: doi: 10.1016/S0301-4215(00)00027-6).
- 12 **RSA (2009).** Taxation Laws Amendment Bill, Insertion of section 12K in Act 58 of 1962: Exemption of  
13 certified emission reductions. Republic of South Africa.
- 14 **Van Ruijven B.J., D.P. van Vuuren, B.J.M. de Vries, M. Isaac, J.P. van der Sluijs, P.L. Lucas, and P.**  
15 **Balachandra (2011).** Model projections for household energy use in India. *Energy Policy* **39**, 7747–  
16 7761.
- 17 **Ryan L., and N. Campbell (2012).** Spreading the net: The multi benefits of energy efficiency  
18 improvements. International Energy Agency, France.
- 19 **SAIC (2013).** Drake Landing Solar Community, Energy Report for June 2013. Available at:  
20 [http://www.dlsc.ca/reports/DLSC\\_June2013ReportSummary\\_v1.0.pdf](http://www.dlsc.ca/reports/DLSC_June2013ReportSummary_v1.0.pdf).
- 21 **Sanner B., C. Karytsas, D. Mendrinou, and L. Rybach (2003).** Current Status of Ground Source Heat  
22 Pumps and Underground Thermal Energy Storage in Europe. *Geothermics* **32**, 579–588. (DOI:  
23 10.1016/S0375-6505(03)00060-9).
- 24 **Sanquist T.F., H. Orr, B. Shui, and A.C. Bittner (2012).** Lifestyle factors in U.S. residential electricity  
25 consumption. *Energy Policy* **42**, 354–364. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.11.092).
- 26 **Sarkar A., and J. Singh (2010).** Financing energy efficiency in developing countries—lessons learned  
27 and remaining challenges. *Energy Policy* **38**, 5560–5571. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2010.05.001).
- 28 **Sartori I., and A. Hestnes (2007).** Energy use in the life cycle of conventional and low-energy  
29 buildings: A review article. *Energy and Buildings* **39**, 249–257. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2006.07.001).
- 30 **Sartori I., B.J.W. Wachenfeldt, and A.G.H. Hestnes (2009).** Energy demand in the Norwegian  
31 building stock: Scenarios on potential reduction. *Energy Policy* **37**, 1614–1627. (DOI:  
32 10.1016/j.enpol.2008.12.031).
- 33 **Sathaye N., A. Phadke, N. Shah, and V. Letschert (2010).** Potential global benefits of improved  
34 ceiling fan efficiency. Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. Available at:

- 1 <http://www.superefficient.org/en/Resources/~media/Files/SEAD%20Ceiling%20Fan%20Analysis/Final%20SEAD%20Ceiling%20Fans%20Report.pdf>.
- 2
- 3 **Sathre R., and L. Gustavsson (2009).** Using wood products to mitigate climate change: External costs and structural change. *Applied Energy* **86**, 251–257. (DOI: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2008.04.007).
- 4
- 5 **Saunders H.D. (2000).** A view from the macro side: rebound, backfire, and Khazzoom-Brookes. *Energy Policy* **28**, 439–449. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/S0301-4215(00)00024-0).
- 6
- 7 **Schäppi B., and T. Bogner (2013).** Top-Quality and efficiency lighting with LED lamps? (en). Available at: <http://www.buildup.eu/news/36457>.
- 8
- 9 **Schimschar S., K. Blok, T. Boermans, and A. Hermelink (2011).** Germany's path towards nearly zero-energy buildings—Enabling the greenhouse gas mitigation potential in the building stock. *Energy Policy* **39**, 3346–3360.
- 10
- 11
- 12 **Schneiders J., A. Wagner, and H. Heinrich (2009).** Certification as a European Passive House planner. In *Proceedings: 13th International Passive House Conference 2009, 17–18 April*,. Passive House Institute, Darmstadt, Germany, Frankfurt am Main. 2009, .
- 13
- 14
- 15 **Schnieders J., and A. Hermelink (2006).** CEPHEUS results: measurements and occupants' satisfaction provide evidence for Passive Houses being an option for sustainable building. *Energy Policy* **34**, 151–171. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2004.08.049).
- 16
- 17
- 18 **Scott M.J., J.M. Roop, R.W. Schultz, D.M. Anderson, and K.A. Cort (2008).** The impact of DOE building technology energy efficiency programs on US employment, income, and investment. *Energy Economics* **30**, 2283–2301.
- 19
- 20
- 21 **Shimoda Y., M. Mizuno, S. Kametani, and T. Kanaji (1998).** Evaluation of low-level thermal energy flow in the Osaka prefectural area. *International Journal of Global Energy Issues* **11**, 178–87.
- 22
- 23 **Short C.A. (2007).** Exploiting a hybrid environmental design strategy in a US continental climate. *Building Research and Information* **35**, 119–143.
- 24
- 25 **Short C.A. (2009).** Design strategy for low-energy ventilation and cooling of hospitals. *Building Research and Information* **37**, 264–292.
- 26
- 27 **Sibbit B., D. McClenahan, R. Djebbar, J. Thornton, B. Wong, J. Carriere, and J. Kokko (2012).** The performance of a high solar fraction seasonal storage district heating system - five years of operation. Available at: [http://www.dlsc.ca/reports/DLSC\\_SHC\\_2012\\_final.pdf](http://www.dlsc.ca/reports/DLSC_SHC_2012_final.pdf).
- 28
- 29
- 30 **Siderius P.J.S., and H. Nakagami (2013).** A MEPS is a MEPS is a MEPS: comparing Ecodesign and Top Runner schemes for setting product efficiency standards. *Energy Efficiency* **6**, 1–19. (DOI: 10.1007/s12053-012-9166-6).
- 31
- 32

- 1 **Siller T., M. Kost, and D. Imboden (2007)**. Long-term energy savings and greenhouse gas emission  
2 reductions in the Swiss residential sector. *Energy Policy* **35**, 529–539. (DOI:  
3 10.1016/j.enpol.2005.12.021).
- 4 **Singh H., A. Muetze, and P.C. Eames (2010)**. Factors influencing the uptake of heat pump  
5 technology by the UK domestic sector. *Renewable Energy* **35**, 873–878.
- 6 **Singh A., M. Syal, S.C. Grady, and S. Korkmaz (2010)**. Effects of green buildings on employee health  
7 and productivity. *American journal of public health* **100**, 1665–1668.
- 8 **Smith C.B. (1997)**. Electrical energy management in buildings. In: *CRC Handbook of Energy Efficiency*.  
9 CRC Press, Boca Roton pp.305–336, .
- 10 **Smith K.R., H. Frumkin, K. Balakrishnan, C.D. Butler, Z.A. Chafe, I. Fairlie, P. Kinney, T. Kjellstrom,**  
11 **D.L. Mauzerall, T.E. McKone, A.J. McMichael, and M. Schneider (2013)**. Energy and Human Health.  
12 *Annual Review of Public Health* **34**, 159–188. (DOI: 10.1146/annurev-publhealth-031912-114404).
- 13 **Smith K.R., M. Jerrett, H.R. Anderson, R.T. Burnett, V. Stone, R. Derwent, R.W. Atkinson, A. Cohen,**  
14 **S.B. Shonkoff, and D. Krewski (2010)**. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas  
15 emissions: health implications of short-lived greenhouse pollutants. *The Lancet* **374**, 2091–2103.
- 16 **Song Y., Y. Akashi, and J.J. Yee (2007)**. Effects of utilizing seawater as a cooling source system in a  
17 commercial complex. *Energy and buildings* **39**, 1080–1087.
- 18 **Sorrell S. (2007)**. *The Rebound Effect: an assessment of the evidence for economy-wide energy*  
19 *savings from improved energy efficiency*. UK Energy Research Centre, (ISBN: ISBN 1-903144-0-35).
- 20 **Sorrell S., J. Dimitropoulos, and M. Sommerville (2009)**. Empirical estimates of the direct rebound  
21 effect: A review. *Energy Policy* **37**, 1356–1371. (DOI: doi: 10.1016/j.enpol.2008.11.026).
- 22 **Steinfeld J., A. Bruce, and M. Watt (2011)**. Peak load characteristics of Sydney office buildings and  
23 policy recommendations for peak load reduction. *Energy and Buildings* **43**, 2179–2187.
- 24 **Stevenson F. (2009)**. Post-occupancy evaluation and sustainability: A review. *Proceedings of the*  
25 *Institution of Civil Engineers: Urban Design and Planning* **162**, 123–130.
- 26 **Stoecklein A., and L.A. Skumatz (2007)**. Zero and low energy homes in new Zealand: The value of  
27 non-energy benefits and their use in attracting homeowners. In *Proceedings: ECEEE Summer Study*  
28 *Proceedings.2007*, .
- 29 **Streimikiene D., and A. Volochovic (2011)**. The impact of household behavioral changes on GHG  
30 emission reduction in Lithuania. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* **15**, 4118–4124. (DOI:  
31 10.1016/j.rser.2011.07.027).
- 32 **Stylianou M. (2011)**. Smart net zero energy buildings and their integration in the electrical grid. In  
33 *Proceedings: ASHRAE Transactions. Amer Soc Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engs,*  
34 *Atlanta. 2011, 322–329 pp.*



- 1 **Sugiyama M. (2012)**. Climate change mitigation and electrification. *Energy Policy* **44**, 464–468. (DOI:  
2 10.1016/j.enpol.2012.01.028).
- 3 **Sukla P.R., S. Dhar, and D. Mahapatra (2008)**. Low-carbon society scenarios for India. *Climate Policy*  
4 **8**, S156–S176.
- 5 **Sustainability Victoria, and Kador Group (2007)**. Employee productivity in a sustainable building:  
6 pre- and post-occupancy studies in 500 Collins Street.
- 7 **Taha H. (2008)**. Urban Surface Modification as a Potential Ozone Air-quality Improvement Strategy  
8 in California: A Mesoscale Modelling Study. *Boundary-Layer Meteorology* **127**, 219–239. (DOI:  
9 10.1007/s10546-007-9259-5).
- 10 **Tambach M., E. Hasselaar, and L. Itard (2010)**. Assessment of current Dutch energy transition policy  
11 instruments for the existing housing stock. *Energy Policy* **38**, 981–996. (DOI: doi:  
12 10.1016/j.enpol.2009.10.050).
- 13 **Taylor S., A. Peacock, P. Banfill, and L. Shao (2010)**. Reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from UK  
14 hotels in 2030. *Building and Environment* **45**, 1389–1400. (DOI: 10.1016/j.buildenv.2009.12.001).
- 15 **The Eurowinter Group (1997)**. Cold exposure and winter mortality from ischaemic heart disease,  
16 cerebrovascular disease, respiratory disease, and all causes in warm and cold regions of Europe. *The*  
17 *Lancet* **349**, 1341–1346. (DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(96)12338-2).
- 18 **Thyholt M., and A.G. Hestnes (2008)**. Heat Supply to Low-Energy Buildings in District Heating Areas:  
19 Analyses of CO2 Emissions and Electricity Supply Security. *Energy and Buildings* **40**, 131–139. (DOI:  
20 10.1016/j.enbuild.2007.01.016).
- 21 **Tirado Herrero S., J.L. López Fernández, and P. Martín García (2012)**. Pobreza energética en España,  
22 Potencial de generación de empleo directo de la pobreza derivado de la rehabilitación energética de  
23 viviendas. Asociación de Ciencias Ambientales, Madrid.
- 24 **Tirado Herrero S., and D. Urge-Vorsatz (2012)**. Alleviating fuel poverty in Hungary through  
25 residential energy efficiency: A social cost-benefit analysis; Venice. 2012, .
- 26 **Tirado Herrero S., and D. Üрге-Vorsatz (2012)**. Alleviating fuel poverty in Hungary through  
27 residential energy efficiency: A social cost-benefit analysis. the 12th AIEE conference, September 10-  
28 12, 2012, Venice. 2012, .
- 29 **Tommerup H., and S. Svendsen (2006)**. Energy savings in Danish residential building stock. *Energy*  
30 *and Buildings* **38**, 618–626. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2005.08.017).
- 31 **Torcellini P., and S. Pless (2012)**. Controlling capital costs in high performance office buildings: A  
32 review of best practices for overcoming cost barriers. *American Council for an Energy Efficient*  
33 *Economy*. 2012, 350–366 pp.

- 1 **Torcellini P., S. Pless, C. Lobato, and T. Hootman (2010)**. Main Street Net-Zero Energy Buildings: The  
2 Zero Energy Method in Concept and Practice. National Renewable Energy Laboratory.
- 3 **Treberspurg M., R. Smutny, and R. Grüner (2010)**. Energy monitoring in existing Passive House  
4 housing estates in Austria. In Proceedings: Conference Proceedings. Passive House Institute,  
5 Darmstadt, Germany, Dresden. 2010, 35–41 pp.
- 6 **TUBESRC (2009)**. Annual Report on China Building Energy Efficiency. China Architecture and Building  
7 Press, Beijing.
- 8 **Uitdenbogerd D., M. Scharp, and J. Kortman (2009)**. BewareE: Using an Energy Services Database in  
9 a Five Step Approach for the Development of Projects About Energy Saving with Household  
10 Behaviour. In Proceedings: Proceedings eceee 2009 Summer Study. 1–6 June 2009, La Colle sur Loup,  
11 France.2009, .
- 12 **UK DE (2011)**. UK Report on Articles 4 and 14 of the EU End-use Efficiency and Energy Services  
13 Directive. UK Department of Energy.
- 14 **UNEP (2011a)**. HFCs: A Critical Link in Protecting Climate and the Ozone Layer. United Nations  
15 Environment Programme. Available at: [http://www.unep.org/dewa/portals/67/pdf/HFC\\_report.pdf](http://www.unep.org/dewa/portals/67/pdf/HFC_report.pdf).
- 16 **UNEP (2011b)**. Towards a Green Economy: Pathways to Sustainable Development and Poverty  
17 Eradication. Available at: [www.unep.org/greeneconomy](http://www.unep.org/greeneconomy).
- 18 **UNEP FI (2009)**. Energy efficiency & the finance sector – a survey on lending activities and policy  
19 issues. United Nations Environment Programme Finance Initiative.
- 20 **UNEP FI and PRI signatories (2008)**. Principles Responsible Investment for Building responsible  
21 property portfolios.
- 22 **UNEP Risoe (2012)**. CDM Pipeline Analysis and Database. Available at:  
23 <http://cdmpipeline.org/overview.htm>.
- 24 **UNEP SBCI (2007)**. Assessment of policy instrument for reducing greenhouse gas emissions from  
25 buildings. United Nations Environment Programme Sustainable Buildings & Construction Initiative.
- 26 **UN-Habitat (2010)**. State of the World's Cities 2010/2011. UN-HABITAT.
- 27 **United House (2009)**. Green Living: Case Study of a Victorian Flat's Eco Improvement. United House,  
28 Swanley, UK. Available at: [http://www.unitedhouse.net/uploads/documents/victorian-flat-eco-](http://www.unitedhouse.net/uploads/documents/victorian-flat-eco-improvement.pdf)  
29 [improvement.pdf](http://www.unitedhouse.net/uploads/documents/victorian-flat-eco-improvement.pdf) on 24 Sept 2011.
- 30 **Upton B., R. Miner, M. Spinney, and L.S. Heath (2008)**. The greenhouse gas and energy impacts of  
31 using wood instead of alternatives in residential construction in the United States. Biomass and  
32 Bioenergy **32**, 1–10. (DOI: 10.1016/j.biombioe.2007.07.001).
- 33 **Urban Green Council, and D. Langdon (2010)**. Cost of Green in NYC.

- 1 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., D. Arena, S. Tirado Herrero, and A. Butcher (2010).** Employment Impacts of a  
2 Large-Scale Deep Building Energy Retrofit Programme in Hungary.
- 3 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., L.F. Cabeza, C. Barreneche, S. Serrano, and K. Patrighendo (2013a).** Heating and  
4 cooling energy trends and drivers in buildings. *Renewable & Sustainable Energy Reviews* **in press**.
- 5 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., N. Eyre, P. Graham, D. Harvey, E. Hertwich, Y. Jiang, C. Kornevall, M. Majumdar,  
6 J.E. McMahon, S. Mirasgedis, S. Murakami, and A. Novikova (2012).** Chapter 10- Energy End-Use:  
7 Buildings. In: *Global Energy Assessment-Towards a Sustainable Future*. Cambridge University Press,  
8 Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA and the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis,  
9 Laxenburg, Austria, pp.649–760, .
- 10 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., N. Eyre, P. Graham, C. Kornevall, L.D.D. Harvey, M. Majumdar, M. McMahon, S.  
11 Mirasgedis, S. Murakami, A. Novikova, and J. Yi (2012).** Energy End-Use: Buildings. In: *Global Energy  
12 Assessment: Toward a more Sustainable Future*. IIASA, Laxenburg, Austria and Cambridge University  
13 Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA., .
- 14 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., A. Novikova, and M. Sharmina (2009).** Counting good: quantifying the co-benefits  
15 of improved efficiency in buildings. the 2009 ECEEE (European Council for an Energy Efficient  
16 Economy) Summer Study 2009.
- 17 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., K. Petrighenko, M. Antal, M. Staniec, M. Labelle, E. Ozden, and E. Labzina (2012).**  
18 Best Practice Policies for Low Energy and Carbon Buildings. A Scenario Analysis. Research report  
19 prepared by the Center for Climate Change and Sustainable Policy (3CSEP) for the Global Best  
20 Practice Network for Buildings. Central European University (CEU) and Global Buildings Performance  
21 Network.
- 22 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., K. Petrighenko, M. Staniec, and E. Jiyong (2013b).** Energy use in buildings in a long-  
23 term perspective. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* **in press**.
- 24 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., and S. Tirado Herrero (2012a).** Building synergies between climate change  
25 mitigation and energy poverty alleviation. *Energy Policy*. Available at:  
26 <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0301421511009918>.
- 27 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., and S. Tirado Herrero (2012b).** Building synergies between climate change  
28 mitigation and energy poverty alleviation. *Energy Policy* **49**, 83–90. (DOI:  
29 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.11.093).
- 30 **Ürge-Vorsatz D., E. Wójcik-Gront, S.T. Herrero, E. Labzina, and P. Foley (2012).** Employment  
31 Impacts of a Large-Scale Deep Building Energy Retrofit Programme in Poland [C1]. Prepared for the  
32 European Climate Foundation by The Centre for Climate Change and Sustainable Energy policy  
33 (3CSEP). Central European University, Budapest, Hungary.
- 34 **US DOE (2006).** Energy savings potential of solid state lighting in general illumination applications. 2  
35 pp. Available at: <http://tinyurl.com/DOE2006>.

- 1 **US EERE (2010).** Multi-Year Program Plan Building Regulatory Programs. U. S. Department of Energy  
2 Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy. Available at:  
3 [http://apps1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/publications/pdfs/corporate/regulatory\\_programs\\_mypp.pdf](http://apps1.eere.energy.gov/buildings/publications/pdfs/corporate/regulatory_programs_mypp.pdf)  
4 f.
- 5 **US EPA (2013).** Overview of Greenhouse Gases. Emissions of Fluorinated Gases. United States  
6 Environmental Protection Agency. Available at:  
7 <http://epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/gases/fgases.html>.
- 8 **Vaidya P., L.V. Greden, Eijadi, T. McDougall, and R. Cole (2009).** Integrated cost-estimation  
9 methodology to support high-performance building design. *Energy Efficiency* **2**, 69–85. (DOI:  
10 10.1007/s12053-008-9028-4).
- 11 **Valentini G., and P. Pistochini (2011).** The 55% tax reductions for building retrofitting in Italy: the  
12 results of the ENEA's four years activities. In *Proceedings: 6th EEDAL Conference, Copenhagen*  
13 2011.2011, .
- 14 **Vardimon R. (2011).** Assessment of the potential for distributed photovoltaic electricity production  
15 in Israel. *Renewable Energy* **36**, 591–594. (DOI: 10.1016/j.renene.2010.07.030).
- 16 **Veeraboina P., and G. Yesuratnam (2013).** Significance of design for energy conservation in  
17 buildings: building envelope components. *International Journal of Energy Technology and Policy* **9**,  
18 34–52. (DOI: 10.1504/IJETP.2013.055814).
- 19 **Vine E., J. Hamrin, N. Eyre, D. Crossley, M. Maloney, and G. Watt (2003).** Public policy analysis of  
20 energy efficiency and load management in changing electricity businesses. *Energy Policy* **31**, 405–  
21 430.
- 22 **Wada K., K. Akimoto, F. Sano, J. Oda, and T. Homma (2012).** Energy efficiency opportunities in the  
23 residential sector and their feasibility. *Energy* **48**, 5–10. (DOI: 10.1016/j.energy.2012.01.046).
- 24 **Wagner A., S. Herkel, G. Löhnert, and K. Voss (2004).** Energy efficiency in commercial buildings:  
25 Experiences and results from the German funding program SolarBau.2004, .Available at:  
26 [www.solarbau.de](http://www.solarbau.de).
- 27 **Wagner A., M. Kleber, and C. Parker (2007).** Monitoring of results of a naturally ventilated and  
28 passively cooled office building in Frankfurt, Germany. *International Journal of Ventilation* **6**, 3–20.
- 29 **Waide P., P. Guertler, and W. Smith (2006).** High-Rise Refurbishment: The energy-efficient upgrade  
30 of multi-story residences in the European Union. International Energy Agency.
- 31 **Waide P., F. Klinckenberg, L. Harrington, and J. Scholand (2011).** Learning from the best: The  
32 potential for energy savings from upward alignment of equipment energy efficiency requirements?  
33 In *Proceedings: EEDAL (Energy Efficient Domestic Appliances and Lighting) 2011. Copenhagen. 24-*  
34 *May-2011*, .Available at:  
35 <http://www.eedal.dk/Conference/Programme%20and%20Presentations.aspx>.

- 1 **Wamukonya N. (2007)**. Solar home system electrification as a viable technology option for Africa's  
2 development. *Energy Policy* **35**, 6–14.
- 3 **Wan K.K.W., D.H.W. Li, W. Pan, and J.C. Lam (2011)**. Impact of climate change on building energy  
4 use in different climate zones and mitigation and adaptation implications. *Applied Energy* **97**, 274–  
5 282.
- 6 **Watson R. (2010)**. Green Building Market and Impact Report 2010.
- 7 **WBCSD (2007)**. Energy Efficiency in Buildings Facts & Trends. WBCSD.
- 8 **WBCSD (2009)**. Energy Efficiency in Buildings: Transforming the Market. WBCSD. Available at:  
9 [http://www.wbcSD.org/DocRoot/Ge2Laeua8uu2rkodeu7q/91719\\_EEBReport\\_WEB.pdf](http://www.wbcSD.org/DocRoot/Ge2Laeua8uu2rkodeu7q/91719_EEBReport_WEB.pdf).
- 10 **Wei Y., L. Liu, Y. Fan, and G. Wu (2007)**. The impact of lifestyle on energy use and CO2 emission: An  
11 empirical analysis of China's residents. *Energy Policy* **35**, 247–257. (DOI: doi:  
12 10.1016/j.enpol.2005.11.020).
- 13 **Wei M., S. Patadia, and D.M. Kammen (2010)**. Putting renewables and energy efficiency to work:  
14 How many jobs can the clean energy industry generate in the US? *Energy Policy* **38**, 919–931.
- 15 **Weiss J., E. Dunkelberg, and T. Vogelpohl (2012)**. Improving policy instruments to better tap into  
16 homeowner refurbishment potential: Lessons learned from a case study in Germany. *Energy Policy*  
17 **44**, 406–415.
- 18 **WEO (2011)**. World Energy Outlook 2011. IEA, 660 pp., (ISBN: 978-92-64-12413-4). Available at:  
19 <http://www.iea.org/w/bookshop/add.aspx?id=428>.
- 20 **Werle R., E. Bush, B. Josephy, J. Nipkow, and C. Granda (2011)**. Energy efficient heat pump driers-  
21 European experiences and efforts in the USA and Canada. In Proceedings: EEDAL (Energy Efficient  
22 Domestic Appliances and Lighting) 2011. Copenhagen. 24-May-2011, .Available at:  
23 <http://www.eedal.dk/Conference/Programme%20and%20Presentations.aspx>.
- 24 **WHO (2009)**. Global health risks: mortality and burden of disease attributable to selected major risks.  
25 World Health Organization. Available at:  
26 <http://www.google.com/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Ycbr2e2WPdcC&oi=fnd&pg=PR5&dq=Global+Health+Risks,+Mortality+and+burden+of+disease+attributable+to+selected+major+risks&ots=aeC4TDUf6v&sig=7900tbSUpbD7yPmqOvy0n3qHpjw>.
- 27  
28
- 29 **WHO (2011)**. Health in the green economy: health co-benefits of climate change mitigation, housing  
30 sector. Geneva: WHO, 2011.
- 31 **Van Wie McGrory L., P. Coleman, D. Fridley, J. Harris, and E. Villasenor (2006)**. Two Paths to  
32 Transforming Markets Through Public Sector Energy Efficiency: Bottom Up Vs. Top Down.  
33 Washington DC: ACEEE. 2006, .

- 1 **Wiel S., and J.E. McMahon (2005).** Energy-Efficiency Labels and Standards: A Guidebook for  
 2 Appliances, Equipment, and Lighting - 2nd Edition. Available at:  
 3 <http://www.escholarship.org/uc/item/01d3r8jg#page-2>.
- 4 **Wilkinson P., M. Landon, B. Armstrong, S. Stevenson, S. Pattenden, M. McKee, and T. Fletcher**  
 5 **(2001).** Cold comfort: the social and environmental determinants of excess winter deaths in England,  
 6 1986-96. Policy Press, Bristol, UK, (ISBN: 1861343558 9781861343550).
- 7 **Wilkinson P., K.R. Smith, M. Davies, H. Adair, B.G. Armstrong, M. Barrett, N. Bruce, A. Haines, I.**  
 8 **Hamilton, and T. Oreszczyn (2009).** Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas  
 9 emissions: household energy. *The Lancet* **374**, 1917–1929.
- 10 **Williams C., A. Hasanbeigi, G. Wu, and L. Price (2012).** International Experience with Quantifying the  
 11 Co-Benefits of Energy Efficiency and Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Programs and Policies. Report  
 12 LBNL-5924E . Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. Available at:  
 13 [http://eaei.lbl.gov/sites/all/files/LBL\\_5924E\\_Co-benefits.Sep\\_.2012.pdf](http://eaei.lbl.gov/sites/all/files/LBL_5924E_Co-benefits.Sep_.2012.pdf).
- 14 **Wingfield J., M. Bell, D. Miles-Shenton, and J. Seavers (2011).** Elm Tree Mews Field Trial –  
 15 Evaluation and Monitory of Dwellings Performance, Final Technical Report. Centre for the Built  
 16 Environment, Leeds Metropolitan University. Available at:  
 17 [http://www.leedsmet.ac.uk/as/cebe/projects/elmtree/elmtree\\_finalreport.pdf](http://www.leedsmet.ac.uk/as/cebe/projects/elmtree/elmtree_finalreport.pdf).
- 18 **Winkler H., and D. Van Es (2007).** Energy efficiency and the CDM in South Africa: constraints and  
 19 opportunities. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* **18**, 29–38.
- 20 **Wodon Q., and C.M. Blackden (2006).** Gender, time use and poverty in Sub-Saharan africa. World  
 21 Bank.
- 22 **Xiao J. (2011).** Research on the operation energy consumption and the renewable energy systems of  
 23 several demonstration public buildings in China. World Sustainable Building Conference, Helsinki.  
 24 2011, .
- 25 **Xing S., Z. Xu, and G. Jun (2008).** Inventory analysis of LCA on steel- and concrete-construction office  
 26 buildings. *Energy and Buildings* **40**, 1188–1193. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enbuild.2007.10.016).
- 27 **Xu P., Y.J. Huang, N. Miller, N. Schlegel, and P. Shen (2012).** Impacts of climate change on building  
 28 heating and cooling energy patterns in California. *Energy* **44**, 792–804.
- 29 **Xu T., J. Sathaye, H. Akbari, V. Garg, and S. Tetali (2012).** Quantifying the direct benefits of cool  
 30 roofs in an urban setting: Reduced cooling energy use and lowered greenhouse gas emissions.  
 31 *Building and Environment* **48**, 1–6.
- 32 **Yoshino H., T. Hu, M. Levine, and Y. Jiang (2011).** Total Energy use in Building – Analysis and  
 33 evaluation methods. In *Proceedings: ISHVAC 2011*. (ISBN: ISBN-13: 9789628513802). 2011, .
- 34 **Yue C.-D., and G.-R. Huang (2011).** An evaluation of domestic solar energy potential in Taiwan  
 35 incorporating land use analysis. *Energy Policy* **39**, 7988–8002. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.09.054).

- 1 **Zhang M., H. Mu, Y. Ning, and Y. Song (2009)**. Decomposition of energy-related CO2 emission over  
2 1991–2006 in China. *Ecological Economics* **68**, 2122–2128. (DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolecon.2009.02.005).
- 3 **Zhang J.J., and K.R. Smith (2007)**. Household air pollution from coal and biomass fuels in China:  
4 measurements, health impacts, and interventions. *Environmental Health Perspectives* **115**, 848.
- 5 **Zhang S., X. Yang, Y. Jiang, and Q. Wei (2010)**. Comparative analysis of energy use in China building  
6 sector: current status, existing problems and solutions. *Frontiers of Energy and Power Engineering in*  
7 *China* **4**, 2–21. (DOI: 10.1007/s11708-010-0023-z).
- 8 **Zhang H., and H. Yoshino (2010)**. Analysis of indoor humidity environment in Chinese residential  
9 buildings. *Building and Environment* **45**, 2132–2140. (DOI: 10.1016/j.buildenv.2010.03.011).
- 10 **Zhaojian L., and J.Y.W. Qingpeng (2007)**. Survey and analysis on influence of environment  
11 parameters and residents' behaviours on air conditioning energy consumption in a residential  
12 building. *Heating Ventilating & Air Conditioning*.
- 13 **Zhou N., D. Fridley, M. McNeil, N. Zheng, V. Letschert, J. Ke, and Y. Saheb (2011)**. Analysis of  
14 potential energy saving and CO2 emission reduction of home appliances and commercial  
15 equipments in China. *Energy Policy* **39**, 4541–4550. (DOI: 10.1016/j.enpol.2011.04.027).
- 16 **Zhou N., M. McNeil, and M. Levine (2011)**. Assessment of Building Energy- Saving Policies and  
17 Programs in China During the 11th Five Year Plan Nan. ERNEST ORLANDO LAWRENCE BERKELEY  
18 NATIONAL LABORATORY.

19

20

21